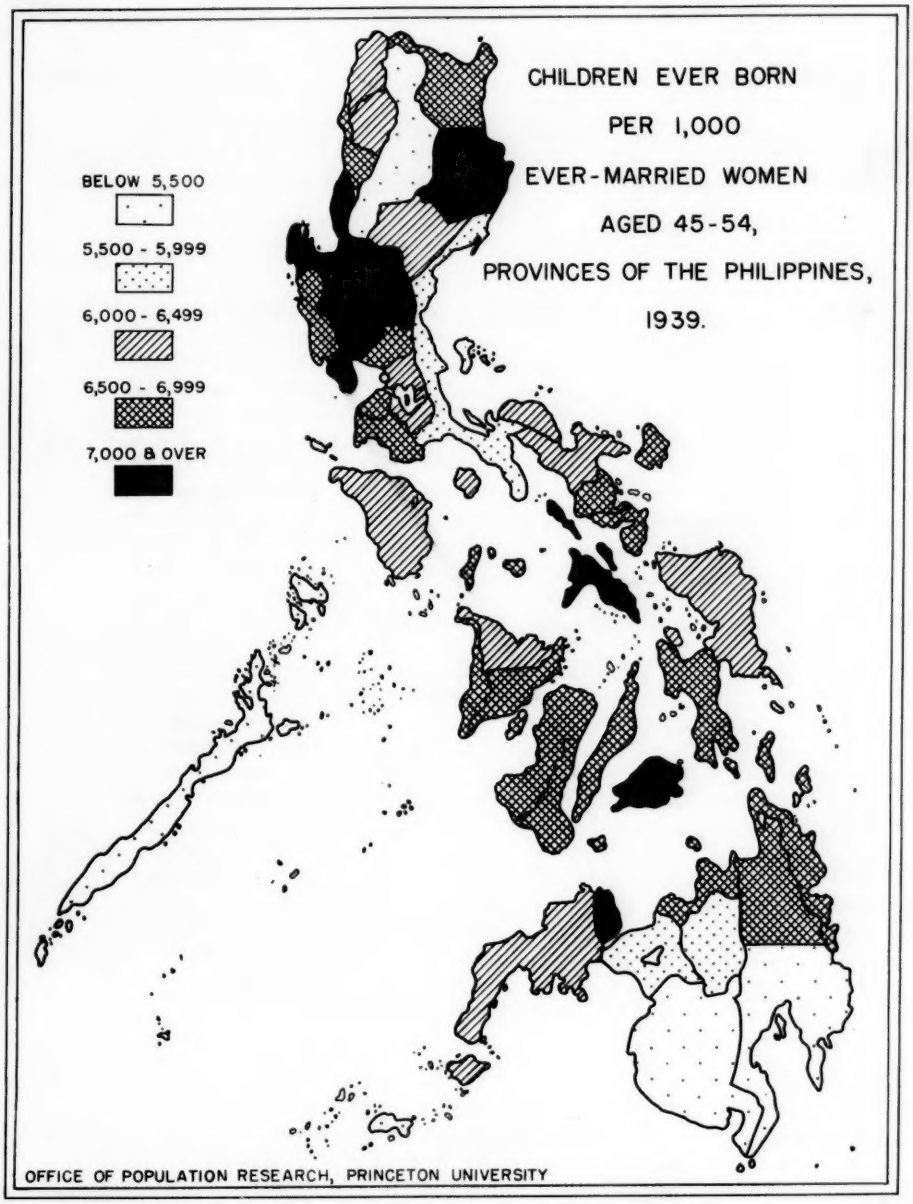
R016.312
P81

✓ SOCIAL SCIENCES

POPULATION INDEX

APRIL
1960



VOL. 26 NO. 2

OFFICE OF POPULATION RESEARCH, PRINCETON
UNIVERSITY; AND POPULATION ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA, INC.

POPULATION INDEX

Vol. 26 No. 2 April, 1960

CONTENTS

CURRENT ITEMS Page

The Bases of a Population Problem: the Philippines - Irene B. Taeuber 97
Surplus 1950 Census Publications 115

BIBLIOGRAPHY

A. General Population Studies and Theory 118
B. Regional Population Studies:
Historical Studies 121
Regional Demography 124
Surveys Containing Demographic Material 127
C. Spatial Distribution:
General Spatial Distribution 127
Urban Patterns 128
Rural Patterns 129
D. Trends in Population Size:
Past Trends 129
Estimates 130
Projections and Predictions 130
E. Mortality:
General Mortality 131
Prenatal and Perinatal Mortality 132
Infant Mortality 132
Mortality at Other Ages 133
Life Tables 133
Mortality by Social and Economic Groups 133
Mortality by Cause 134
F. Fertility and Natural Increase:
General Fertility 136
Differential Fertility 136
Sterility and Other Pathology 137
Fertility Controls 137
Natural Increase 138

(continued overleaf)

Editor: Dorothy Good
Associate Editor: Dorothy D. Hollmann
Consulting Editors: Frank W. Notestein, Ansley J. Coale

Published quarterly by the Office of Population Research, Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University; for the Population Association of America, Inc.

Communications concerning subscriptions to Population Index should be directed to: Office of Population Research, Princeton University, Princeton, N.J. Annual subscription $5.00.

Communications regarding membership in the Population Association of America, Inc., should be addressed to: Professor Kurt B. Mayer, Secretary-Treasurer, Population Association of America, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Brown University, Providence 12, Rhode Island.

BIBLIOGRAPHY (continued) Page

G. Marriage, Divorce, and the Family:
Marriage and Divorce 138
The Family 139
H. International Migration:
General 139
Settlement and Resettlement 140
Temporary Movements 140
Refugees 140
I. Internal Migration:
General 141
Rural-Urban 142
Settlement and Resettlement 142
J. Characteristics:
Demographic Characteristics 143
Biological Characteristics 143
Psychological Characteristics 144
Economic Characteristics 144
Social Characteristics 147
Ethnic Characteristics 147
K. Demographic and Economic Interrelations:
Demographic Factors and Resources 148
Economic Growth 148
Labor-Force Participation 149
Occupation and Industry 150
Business Fluctuations 151
Economic Dependency 151
Other Economic Variables 151
L. Other Interrelations:
Demographic and Social Factors 152
Demographic and Political Factors 154
Demographic and Other Factors 154
M. Policies:
General Population Policy 154
Measures Affecting Fertility 155
Policy on Internal Redistribution 156
Policy on International Migration 157
Policy on Quality 158
N. Methods of Research and Analysis 158
O. Organization and Administration:
Registration of Vital Statistics 159
Population Censuses and Registers 160
Other Data Collecting and Processing 163
P. Professional Meetings and Conferences 163
Q. Bibliographies 164
R. New Periodicals 165
S. Official Statistical Publications 166

Geographical Index 174
Author Index 176

STATISTICS

Reproduction Rates and Intrinsic Vital Rates 184

THE BASES OF A POPULATION PROBLEM: THE PHILIPPINES

Studies of the relations among material factors, religious adherence, and demographic variables are limited in transitional societies, rare in premodern societies. The problems are the intricacy of the analysis and the paucity of the data. Marriage, family, work, and religion are intertwined. The disentanglement of religious, social, and economic factors is difficult if there is homogeneity and persistence in the religion. A shift in faith introduces religion as a variable, but the seeming simplification brings further difficulties. A major religious change involves adaptations in the culture and modifications in intruded and indigenous religions. Then, too, conversion to a world faith has often been part of the accommodation to alien rule. Religious and social changes are alike related to the use of money, the organization of production for the market, and altered knowledge and aspirations.

The Philippine Islands are a classic area for the study of the interrelations among social, economic, and religious factors and the relations of the separate variables to demographic behavior and population growth. In the sixteenth century, the Muslim overlay and something of its correlated organization reached as far north as Manila. In the centuries of Spanish rule all but the more isolated groups became Roman Catholic. The United States substituted secular government and religious freedom for the Spanish theocracy. The ideal of public education in English was introduced to the Philippines, and preparation for independence was a goal. The sharp differences that might have characterized the two periods were muted by economic and social continuities. The introduction of new crops and production for the market began early in the Spanish period. The ceremonial and other requirements of the church speeded the use of money in the villages. There were persistencies in social stratifications from the sixteenth to the twentieth centuries. The concentration of land ownership, the prevalence of share tenancy and landless labor, poverty, and widespread illiteracy continued throughout the American period.

Thus, the strictly economic and the narrowly demographic aspects of the Philippine development are comparable to those in many areas in many parts of the world. The unique aspects are religious, political, and educational. The present note is an exploration of the dimensions of the research problem.

Research and Data for Research

Depopulation focused the interests of the crown and church of Spain on the indigenous populations of the Americas, and hispanic scholarship contributed notably to the analysis of the changing numbers and the altered distributions of the colonial period. There was no spectacular depopulation in the Philippines. The people were few and dispersed, and so less vulnerable to dislocation, famine, and epidemic. The consolidation of settlement was less drastic, the exploitation less severe. Hence the demography of the peoples in the scattered islands on the far peripheries of New Spain received only limited attention from hispanic scholars. The comparative research of recent decades largely bypassed the Philippines, perhaps because the overriding population prob-

lems were those of the more numerous peoples whose cultures were more characteristically Asian. The larger theoretical relevance of the structure and growth of a population that partook of the characteristics of Asia, of Latin America, and of the United States was largely ignored. Recently, however, there has been a concentration of statistical activities within the Philippines on the problems of demographic surveys and vital registration. The increasing availability of data, the importance of population research to economic development, and the more adequate organization for research training suggest that Philippine neglect of the analysis of the population of the Philippines is not likely to continue.

The major quantitative materials for analyses below the national level are found in the publications of the censuses of 1903 and 1939. The levels and interrelations among variables in 1903 reflect the society and economy of the Philippine people at the end of the centuries of Spanish rule. The demographic interrelations in 1939 are those of the end of the period of effective political control by the United States. The deficiencies of the enumeration and the incomplete publication of the provincial data preclude incisive analysis for 1948. The current sample survey of households provides data at the national level; these are being analyzed within the Philippines, and in a joint project of the Philippine government and the Population Branch of the United Nations. The analysis of trends and interrelations within the regions and lesser areas of the Philippines during recent decades requires tabulations from the census that is planned for 1960.

The Growth of the Population

When Ferdinand Magellan reached the Philippines in 1521, there were perhaps half a million people in the islands. There are only rough records of the changing numbers of these people and their descendants, for the ecclesiastical records, the reports on cédulas, and the censuses of the Spanish period covered only Catholics. "Growth" included changing proportions of natural increase and converts; its measurement was affected by variations in the completeness and accuracy of the records. By 1800, the reported Catholic population was 1.6 million. It reached 3.9 million in 1850 and 6.3 million in 1896. The census taken by the United States on March 2, 1903, indicated a total population of 7.6 million. If the initial figure is a reasonable approximation, population increased fifteen-fold in four centuries. Whatever the errors in the specific figures, it is obvious that population multiplied again and again in the Spanish period, and that the average annual rate of growth was slight.

When the representatives of the United States Bureau of the Census directed the Philippine census of 1903, they compiled data on deaths from the registration records of the local areas for 1902 and 1903, and they secured all available ecclesiastical records from the Catholic orders. These latter included Catholic populations, baptisms, and deaths by areas for the years 1876, 1879, and, annually, 1885 through 1898. The average annual rate of baptisms per 1,000 Catholic population was 47.9, the average annual death rate to the same base, 39.7. The rate of baptisms was relatively unchanging; it was between 45 and 49 in ten years, 50 or higher in five years. The death rate fluctuated widely from year to year. It was usually in the upper twenties or the low thirties, but it was 106 in 1879, 58 in 1889, and 48 in 1890. The average provincial rates for the years from 1885 to 1898 corroborate the evidence of the high and variable national rates. Most of the provinces had average rates of baptisms in the upper forties, but many had rates in the fifties.

Cebu's average rate was 60. Again, death rates were more variable than baptismal rates.

Ecclesiastical records of the numbers, the baptisms, and the deaths of Roman Catholics were not precise bases for the computation of vital rates, particularly in areas where conversions were occurring. However, the heavy weights of children and youth in the age structures in 1903 corroborate the evidence of high fertility, while the known prevalence of cholera, smallpox, and plague corroborate the timing and the areal incidence of the fluctuations in mortality.

The detailed compilations of death reports for the year 1902 covered the period of a major cholera epidemic. The deaths reported in 1902 related to the population enumerated in 1903 yielded a death rate of 63 per 1,000 total population. The rate reached 99 in Bataan, 107 in Laguna, 127 in Iloilo, and 133 in Batangas. In this single year, recorded deaths were sufficient to decimate the population in one-eighth of the districts. There were eleven districts in which deaths reported in 1902 were equal to one-fifth of the populations enumerated in 1903. Deaths recorded in 1902 related to children enumerated in 1903 gave a rate of 322 per 1,000 population for infants below age one, 141 for children below age five.

The growth potential of this population was noted with interest by the directors of the census. Quoting:

> Within the last five years it [the Philippine population]... has suffered from war, destruction of industry, and, most of all, from a recrudescence of smallpox and a terrible epidemic of cholera. The total of these losses can not be determined, but the deaths, mostly from cholera, in the single province of Iloílo last year took nearly one-sixth of the population, according to the census returns. The population can scarcely have gained any in the last six years. The actual deaths by war alone were not large enough to affect greatly the number of inhabitants, but the shifting and changing of population, the burning of thousands of homes, and, especially, epidemic disease, probably reduced the population. Several times in the last fifty years the islands have been ravaged by Asiatic cholera.... The actual loss to population between 1881 and 1883 from epidemics was not accurately reported, but it was unquestionably a disastrous setback, not made good by several years of normal growth and prosperity.
>
> The conclusion to be derived is that the Christian Philippine population shows a power of multiplying scarcely exceeded by any race of people. The hope of building up here in the course of a few generations a people equal in numbers and national resources to the Japanese at the present time does not seem illusory. Given a prolific stock, expanding prosperity and commerce, and favorable political conditions, population...can go up by leaps and bounds. I believe that all these conditions together may be realized here in the Philippines.... There is a deep wisdom in the intentions of the American Government to meet more than half way the eager ambitions of this race. [Census of the Philippine Islands...1903, Vol. I, pp. 444-445.]

The growth in the years after 1903 justified the anticipations at the time of the first census. Population was 7.6 million in 1903, 10.3

million in 1918, 16.0 million in 1939, and 19.2 million in 1948. The Statistical Survey results suggest a population of 23.3 million in 1957. The conservative estimates of the United Nations suggest a population of more than 50 million by 1980.

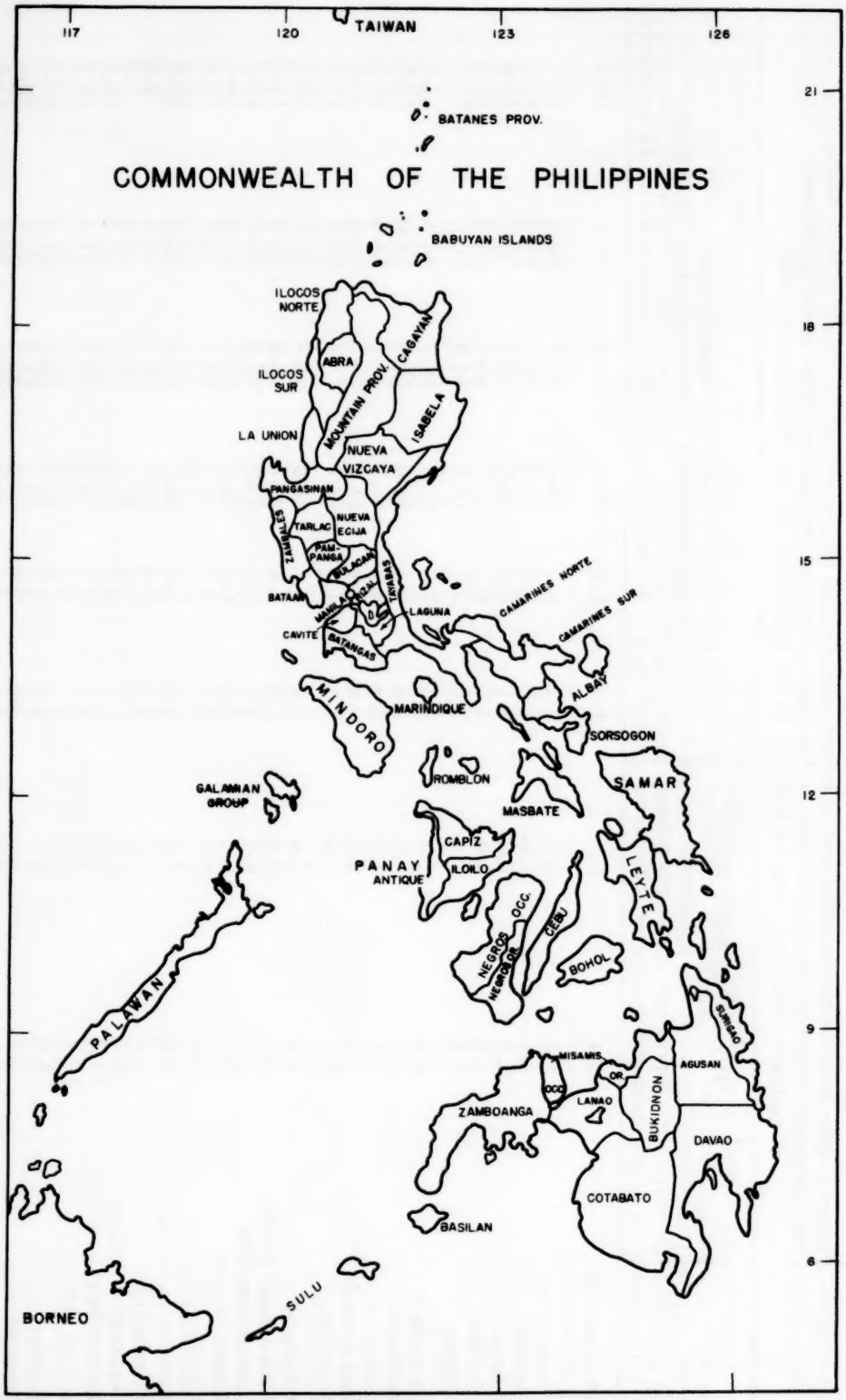
The criticisms that can be made of past records, censuses, and vital rates are multiple. Projections obviously require judgments of past data and assumptions as to future trends. The broad facts of growth are not obscured by any of the imprecisions of measurement. Fertility has been and remains high. Death rates that were high and widely fluctuating have been reduced to relatively low levels and will be reduced still further as health facilities are spread throughout the islands. The major demographic questions as to future growth concern the levels, the interrelations, and the persistencies in fertility. The analysis presented here is based primarily on the materials from the enumeration of 1939. It thus sketches something of the demographic bases of the population problems that may develop in the Philippines. It does not consider either the definitions of problems or the possibilities of their gradual liquidation through declines in fertility.

The Fertility of Women in the Provinces: 1939

In 1939, each person in the Philippines was asked age at last birthday, de facto marital status, and, if a woman who was then or had been married, the number of children she had borne. The reports for the provinces gave marital status by age and, for ever-married women, the numbers of women reporting specified numbers of births from none to 11 or more. These data are summarized in percentage form in Table 1; the locations of the provinces are shown in the accompanying map. The transformation into the usual figures on numbers of children ever born to women of specified ages requires the computation of total numbers of births, with an assigned value for the upper number. Then the partially estimated numbers of births have to be divided by the numbers of women who reported themselves as in specific ages and as married, widowed, divorced, or separated. Thus many types of errors may influence the final ratios of births to women.

Difficulties in transportation, multiple dialects, sub-cultural diversities, and prevalent illiteracy were major deterrents to completeness or accuracy in enumeration. The use of numbers was casual among the people. Many did not know their ages. In 1903, a question on consensual unions showed the practice to be widespread. It is possible that the number of women who reported themselves as in a specific age group and the number who reported themselves as married were alike in error. There is no basis in the historic Philippine experience for assessing the probability that the women of 1939 remembered accurately and reported freely the numbers of infants born alive to them. There was evidence that accuracy in reporting was related to the duration and extent of the Catholic influence and to literacy. Thus completeness and accuracy in reporting were related both to area of residence and to age.

Analysis of the ratios of successive age groups to each other and inspection of the ratios of males to females in specific age groups showed a concentration of inaccuracies among the peoples of Muslim and indigenous faiths. This is not an unexpected finding, for the people still classified as primitive and the Muslims were concentrated in mountainous or isolated island areas. Economic activities were less developed, agriculture was more predominant, and illiteracy was greater. Since the complex of factors influencing fertility might be expected to differ among



OFFICE OF POPULATION RESEARCH, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

Table 1. Per cent never married and per cent married but not reporting on children ever born, with per cent distribution of ever-married women reporting on children ever born by number of children reported, women aged 45 to 54, provinces of the Philippines, 1939

Province	Per cent of total women		Per cent distribution of ever-married women reporting on children					
	Never married	Married but not reporting on children	0	1	2-4	5-7	8-10	11 or more/c
Philippines	5.4	6.7	4.2	6.0	19.9	26.2	27.3	16.3
Abra	7.6	3.8	5.3	6.5	19.5	30.3	28.3	10.1
Agusan	2.1	5.6	4.2	5.9	19.3	26.3	27.3	17.0
Albay	4.7	6.9	4.1	6.7	19.6	24.1	26.9	18.6
Antique	8.2	6.8	4.8	6.1	17.7	25.7	29.8	16.0
Bataan	2.9	9.4	3.4	3.7	16.8	24.8	30.7	20.7
Batanes/a	8.6	5.9	3.6	15.0	26.2	26.7	21.4	7.1
Batangas	6.9	9.7	2.5	4.4	18.0	28.8	31.0	15.3
Bohol	12.1	7.0	2.4	6.2	16.1	24.2	32.4	18.6
Bukidnon/b	1.0	5.4	5.9	7.7	23.8	30.3	21.7	10.5
Bulacan	6.2	6.4	3.3	4.3	18.0	27.2	29.6	17.5
Cagayan	3.5	2.4	3.8	5.2	18.0	25.7	28.6	18.7
Camarines Norte	2.7	10.8	4.8	7.6	23.8	26.0	23.7	14.1
Camarines Sur	3.4	8.5	5.2	7.5	22.5	25.3	24.0	15.5
Capiz	7.9	9.6	3.0	6.6	21.3	27.7	27.2	14.2
Cavite	3.0	9.6	3.3	4.2	18.4	28.1	28.9	17.2
Cebu	8.8	7.1	3.3	5.9	16.7	24.6	30.4	19.2
Cotabato/b	1.4	6.6	5.5	8.0	31.0	28.1	18.5	8.9
Davao/b	2.3	10.0	6.2	7.8	29.4	29.0	19.8	7.8
Ilocos Norte	11.2	5.8	2.5	5.7	21.8	30.8	28.4	10.8
Ilocos Sur	13.7	4.7	3.6	4.8	18.9	29.1	31.4	12.2
Iloilo	7.3	8.4	3.6	5.8	19.2	27.7	27.8	15.9
Isabela	1.8	4.9	3.8	4.8	17.1	25.5	28.7	20.0
La Union	9.7	5.1	3.0	4.2	15.5	26.8	33.2	17.4
Laguna	2.8	4.5	4.3	6.0	20.4	27.8	26.3	15.2
Lanao/b	2.2	8.9	3.7	6.2	26.1	31.7	21.6	10.8
Leyte	4.6	6.3	4.7	6.1	18.5	25.0	27.9	17.7

La Union	9.7	5.1	3.0	4.2	15.5	26.8	33.2	17.4
Laguna	2.8	4.5	4.3	6.0	20.4	27.8	26.3	15.2
Lanao /b	2.2	8.9	3.7	6.2	26.1	31.7	21.6	10.8
Leyte	4.6	6.3	4.7	6.1	18.5	25.0	27.9	17.7
Manila	6.9	4.8	8.2	9.4	25.2	24.1	19.3	13.8
Marinduque	4.9	4.7	4.2	6.3	20.8	29.1	27.7	11.8
Masbate	2.6	11.3	2.6	5.0	16.1	24.5	29.6	22.1
Mindoro	2.0	6.1	5.1	6.2	19.9	27.7	27.3	13.9
Misamis Occidental	2.6	6.7	3.0	5.1	15.5	23.3	31.3	21.8
Misamis Oriental	4.0	3.8	5.6	5.6	15.9	23.2	26.5	23.2
Mountain /b	1.9	1.7	8.6	10.2	33.1	26.4	15.5	6.2
Negros Occidental	3.0	12.4	3.1	6.1	20.0	25.6	27.0	18.1
Negros Oriental	6.9	5.0	4.4	6.3	18.8	26.1	28.3	16.0
Nueva Ecija	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.9	15.5	25.1	30.2	22.1
Nueva Vizcaya	2.6	7.7	4.7	5.4	23.4	26.6	25.3	14.6
Palawan /b	4.2	5.8	9.3	9.2	26.6	24.9	21.6	8.4
Pampanga	6.8	4.8	3.7	3.8	15.1	25.7	30.4	21.2
Pangasinan	3.7	5.5	3.1	4.5	16.4	24.8	30.6	20.6
Rizal	3.8	4.0	7.1	6.4	19.9	24.0	25.3	17.3
Romblon	3.3	8.3	5.4	5.7	16.3	25.6	29.4	17.6
Samar	3.4	7.2	5.4	6.6	20.8	26.2	26.2	14.9
Sorsogon	2.4	8.2	3.6	6.1	20.1	26.0	25.9	18.3
Sulu /b	1.6	2.5	4.8	7.3	33.7	32.1	16.8	5.3
Surigao	3.4	6.9	3.7	5.7	17.1	23.7	31.8	18.1
Tarlac	3.0	4.8	3.4	3.6	14.9	23.0	30.6	24.6
Tayabas	2.2	7.5	5.8	7.0	25.6	27.8	22.6	11.2
Zambales	3.5	6.7	3.7	4.6	16.8	27.7	29.7	17.6
Zamboanga /b	2.5	8.5	4.4	6.2	24.2	29.2	23.4	12.6

a/ The province of Batanes, north of Luzon and below Taiwan, was considered separately because of its small population (9,512) and its limited area (198 sq. km.). b/ Provinces with 20 per cent or more of their total populations non-Christian. The percentages of Muslim and indigenous faiths were as follows: Bukidnon, 1.6 and 28.0; Cotabato, 54.5 and 24.8; Davao, 5.3 and 32.2; Lanao, 66.8 and 0.3; Mountain, less than 0.1 and 59.8; Palawan, 6.8 and 24.7; Sulu, 93.3 and 3.5; Zamboanga, 25.9 and 15.0. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Vol. II, Ch. VIII, Table 3. c/ Assumed to average 11.5 births.

Sources of data: Commonwealth of the Philippines. Commission of the Census. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Per cent never married: Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 11. Numbers of ever-married women reporting specified numbers of children ever born: Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 12.

peoples of Christian, Muslim, and indigenous faiths, those eight provinces that had one-fifth or more of the non-Christian religious groups in their total populations were separated in the analysis. So also was the small population of Batanes, the islands between Luzon and Taiwan. Major analysis of the plausibility of the data and the levels and interrelations of total and marital fertility concerned the 40 Christian provinces and the city of Manila.

Perusal of the distributions of women aged 45 to 54 by the numbers of children they had borne indicated that these were not undifferentiated populations reproducing at levels determined solely by physiological and other health factors. Few women reported no children or only one child, but 44 per cent of all women reported more than seven children. The major variations occurred among those reporting 8 to 10 children and among those reporting 11 or more. If substantial proportions of the reports of the higher numbers of children were arbitrary, computed fertility rates would be largely artifacts. The analytical approach to this and other questions of validity relied on an argument of consistency. In the relatively stable conditions of the Philippines in the early decades of this century, there would be persistence or slow change in the factors influencing the fertility of women. Hence age-specific fertility rates would be correlated highly from one age group to the next within provinces, and the patterns of differences among the provinces would be similar for the various age groups of women. This argument would apply when numbers of children were related to total women, for delayed marriage and widowhood would be among the persistent factors. It would also apply to the fertility of ever-married women and the fertility of women who had borne at least one child. In other words, the correlations of the cumulative childbearing of the successive age groups of women would test the possibilities of major errors in the reporting of marital status, selectivities among the married women not reporting on children born, and inaccuracies in the reporting of the higher numbers of births.

The linear correlations of the numbers of children ever born to women at successive ages in the 40 Christian provinces and Manila are given in Table 2. The high levels of the relationships and the limited scatter around the regression lines in the major childbearing ages were consistent with the assumption of relative accuracy in the reporting of marital status and numbers of children ever born. There were errors and inaccuracies, but they were not sufficient to bar analysis.

Table 2. Correlations of numbers of children ever born to successive age groups of women by age and marital status of the women, Christian provinces of the Philippines and Manila, 1939

Age groups	All women	Ever-married women	Ever-married mothers
(15-19) and (20-24)	.91	.84	.73
(20-24) and (25-34)	.93	.91	.89
(25-34) and (35-44)	.91	.85	.84
(35-44) and (45-54)	.82	.85	.83
(45-54) and (55-64)	.93	.95	.94
(55-64) and (65 or over)	.93	.93	.93

Sources of data: References, Tables 1 and 3.

There were major differences in the levels of the childbearing among the women in the Christian provinces, and there were also major differences in the prevalence of early marriage and the frequency of widowhood in the later ages (Table 3). Again we present below summary measures for the Christian provinces and Manila, this time the mean number of children ever born per 1,000 total women and per 1,000 ever-married women and the linear correlations between the two:

Age of women	Children per 1,000 women		r
	Total	Ever married	
15-19	160	952	.52
20-24	1,284	2,044	.88
25-34	3,426	4,066	.91
35-44	5,861	6,332	.87
45-54	6,358	6,711	.89

The differences in fertility by age and the patterns of the correlations suggest that delayed marriage and widowhood were major deterrents to fertility. The linear correlations between numbers of children ever born to ever-married women and the percentages of the women who were married in 1939 rose from .30 at ages 15 to 19 to .68 at ages 25 to 34, then declined to .42 at ages 35 to 44. More refined measures of these interrelations substantiate the role of age at marriage and widowhood in the differential reproduction among the provinces. The correlation between the per cent single and the number of children ever born per 1,000 women aged 15 to 19 was -.96, a simple measure of the fact that those who married had children, or that those who had children reported themselves as married. The correlation between the per cent single and the increase in children ever born to total women was -.95 at ages 20 to 24, -.78 at ages 25 to 34. Thus age at marriage was a major determinant of fertility at ages below 35. Widowhood became increasingly significant at ages above 35. There were slight negative relations between the per cent widowed and the number of children ever born to total women at ages 35 to 44 and 45 to 54. At these ages, the correlation between the increase in the proportion widowed and the increase in the number of children ever born was -.34.

Comparisons of the levels of fertility implicit in the reported childbearing with those implicit in the age structures or the age ratios of the populations suggest the limitations to the Philippine data from the dual standpoints of accuracy and adequacy. The percentage of the total population below age 15 should have been a rough measure of historic fertility, yet its correlation with the number of children ever born to all women aged 45 to 54 was only .54. However, if there were selectivities in the survival of women according to the levels of their fertility, there might be appreciable divergencies between historic levels of fertility as reported by these women and current reports on numbers of youth in the population. The correlation between children ever born to women aged 15 to 35 and ratios of children aged 0 to 4 to women aged 15 to 44 was .86; the comparable correlation between children ever born to ever-married women and the ratios of children to ever-married women was .65. Here again there are difficulties, for the measures of cumulative fertility were not age-standardized and the ratios of children to women were joint products of fertility and the still high childhood mortality of the period.

Table 3. Age structures, child-woman ratios, marital status, and fertility in the provinces of the Philippines, 1939

Province	Per cent below age 15	Children 0-4 per 1,000 women 15-44		Per cent women single, age 20-24	Per cent women widowed, age 45-54	Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women	
		All women	Ever-married women			Age 20-24	Age 45-54
Philippines	43.1	745	1,132	36.1	21.0	2,045	6,576
Abra	40.3	683	1,052	39.3	17.4	1,757	6,169
Agusan	46.0	856	1,145	21.0	24.3	2,238	6,646
Albay	45.7	814	1,246	37.9	20.6	2,118	6,659
Antique	45.0	768	1,240	41.6	20.8	2,019	6,667
Bataan	41.6	735	1,105	36.0	19.8	1,958	7,216
Batanes/a	37.8	623	986	45.9	19.5	1,747	5,196
Batangas	41.0	660	1,078	42.3	23.4	2,137	6,893
Bohol	43.2	726	1,239	45.7	15.8	1,924	7,081
Bukidnon/b	44.6	872	1,052	12.2	17.9	2,266	5,755
Bulacan	40.3	644	1,110	50.0	20.9	1,822	6,919
Cagayan	42.5	731	1,097	35.2	23.4	2,090	6,871
Camarines Norte	39.0	729	985	22.0	22.7	1,944	6,085
Camarines Sur	44.0	742	1,082	32.2	22.9	2,118	6,202
Capiz	45.0	778	1,231	39.0	23.4	2,214	6,457
Cavite	41.0	718	1,082	35.9	18.9	2,035	6,877
Cebu	43.9	741	1,263	45.2	17.9	2,006	6,996
Cotabato/b	45.9	836	1,043	18.4	17.3	1,964	5,347
Davao/b	41.7	837	1,046	18.3	20.2	2,047	5,346
Ilocos Norte	37.1	565	1,068	54.8	18.0	1,735	6,374
Ilocos Sur	37.1	566	1,088	55.4	16.3	1,710	6,614
Iloilo	41.9	700	1,179	43.9	23.6	2,084	6,650
Isabela	42.9	763	1,076	29.2	25.0	2,114	7,006
La Union	39.6	620	1,178	54.7	17.1	1,788	7,146
Laguna	39.5	652	957	33.5	23.3	1,896	6,459
Lanao/b	46.8	820	1,042	23.3	23.4	2,032	5,933

Laguna	39.5	652	957	33.5	23.3	1,896	6,459
Lanao/b	46.8	820	1,042	23.3	23.4	2,032	5,933
Leyte	46.0	820	1,238	33.5	19.1	2,151	6,684
Manila	35.1	567	986	50.2	26.5	1,617	5,611
Marinduque	44.0	747	1,124	33.8	23.6	1,943	6,313
Masbate	48.8	939	1,276	21.6	15.8	2,470	7,237
Mindoro	43.4	752	1,002	22.7	26.9	2,110	6,389
Misamis Occidental	47.5	882	1,285	29.1	21.7	2,274	7,279
Misamis Oriental	46.2	852	1,252	29.8	19.8	2,198	6,984
Mountain/b	39.1	682	862	20.7	34.6	1,607	4,758
Negros Occidental	43.1	815	1,152	27.7	22.5	2,358	6,731
Negros Oriental	44.9	822	1,246	35.1	20.8	2,145	6,604
Nueva Ecija	43.7	793	1,195	33.7	18.2	2,065	7,305
Nueva Vizcaya	42.0	764	1,029	24.7	25.5	2,149	6,301
Palawan/b	37.8	629	817	23.6	23.9	1,730	5,280
Pampanga	42.8	773	1,276	45.2	20.0	1,906	7,242
Pangasinan	42.9	698	1,118	42.8	21.4	2,077	7,186
Rizal	39.4	644	1,018	41.3	24.0	1,795	6,373
Romblon	48.4	854	1,271	32.2	24.3	2,231	6,778
Samar	44.6	794	1,119	26.6	18.3	2,264	6,326
Sorsogon	46.5	852	1,201	29.6	19.3	2,237	6,674
Sulu/b	46.9	761	990	24.1	19.9	1,690	5,083
Surigao	43.8	783	1,131	28.7	21.1	2,058	6,940
Tarlac	43.3	800	1,229	36.6	20.9	2,031	7,468
Tayabas	41.2	707	954	24.5	22.2	2,042	5,826
Zambales	44.4	811	1,177	33.2	20.6	1,994	6,928
Zamboanga/b	46.6	899	1,210	24.2	17.8	2,206	6,107

a/ The province of Batanes, north of Luzon and below Taiwan, was considered separately because of its small population (9,512) and its limited area (198 sq. km.). b/ Provinces with 20 per cent or more of their total populations non-Christian. The percentages of Muslim and indigenous faiths were as follows: Bukidnon, 1.6 and 28.0; Cotabato, 54.5 and 24.8; Davao, 5.3 and 32.2; Lanao, 66.8 and 0.3; Mountain, less than 0.1 and 59.8; Palawan, 6.8 and 24.7; Sulu, 93.3 and 3.5; Zamboanga, 25.9 and 15.0. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Vol. II, Ch. VIII, Table 3.

Sources of data: Commonwealth of the Philippines. Commission of the Census. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Per cent below age 15: Vol. II, Ch. II, Table 7. Ratios of children to women: Vol. II, Ch. II, Tables 6, 8, 10; Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 11. Marital status: Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 11. Fertility: Vol. I, provincial reports, Tables 11 and 12.

This analysis of the levels and interrelations of fertility in the Christian provinces of the Philippines has been presented as a series of tests of the internal consistency and therefore of the possible reality of the information supplied by the women. Since the data gave internal evidence of relative reliability, the results of the analysis may also be presented as substantive conclusions. The first fact to be noted is that there was major but widely varying postponement of marriage among the women. Most of them eventually married, but some five per cent of those aged 45 to 54 had not done so. The second major fact is that few of those who married remained childless; the percentage was only four for those aged 45 to 54. The third major fact is that there was frequent and continuing childbearing among those who married. Fifty-three per cent of the women aged 45 to 54 who reported on children ever born reported seven or more; in nine provinces, this percentage exceeded 60. Even with the widespread and presumably ancient pattern of marriage postponement, the average number of children ever born per 1,000 women aged 45 to 54 reached 6,358 for all women and 6,711 for ever-married women in the Christian provinces.

There is a fourth major conclusion, though the inadequacies of the data require that it be phrased in cautious terms. There were provinces that included appreciable proportions of those whom the Philippine census labelled as pagans. Here the levels of the reported fertility were considerably below those in the Christian provinces, primarily due to lesser frequencies of those with many children. The reported fertility of the women in the provinces with predominantly Muslim populations or large Muslim minorities was also below that in the Christian provinces.

Differential Fertility in the Christian Provinces

The initial assumption with reference to differential fertility among the Philippine provinces was that it was associated with the development and modernization of the country. In this assumption, the average age of marriage would be lowest and the fertility highest among women who lived in provinces where agriculture was most predominant, illiteracy greatest, and school attendance least. The lowest percentages married at any specific age, and the lowest fertility among the married, would be found in Manila, for here the departures from old ways and the adaptations to new ways had proceeded furthest. These relations were plausible theoretically and empirically. In Japan, demographic modernization proceeded along with the departure from agriculture, the growth of cities and non-industrial employment, and advancing education. At any given time the highest proportions married and the highest fertility among the married were found in the most isolated agricultural provinces, while the lowest proportions married and the lowest fertility of the married were found in the great cities.

In the Christian provinces of the Philippines, there were close interrelations among the proportions of men gainfully occupied in agriculture, forestry, and fishing; illiteracy; the educational levels of the age groups; and the ability to speak English. No one of these variables was associated closely either with the proportion of the population aged 20 to 24 that was single or with the proportion of the population that was Roman Catholic. These absences of relationships emerged in the provincial averages summarized in Table 4 and in the correlations of the variables for the provinces. The city of Manila alone conformed to expectations in its associations of advanced status and high proportions single.

Table 4. Average percentages single by ages of women and agricultural occupations of men, provinces of the Philippines, 1939

Provinces and % gainfully occupied men in agriculture/a	Average % women single by age group				
	15-19	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54
All Philippines	80.2	36.1	15.7	7.4	5.4
Manila	86.1	50.2	22.2	9.6	6.9
Batanes/b	87.1	45.9	19.9	12.2	8.6
Other Christian					
25-59/a	75.1	31.6	12.8	4.6	3.2
60-74/a	82.8	41.2	17.7	6.9	4.7
75-84/a	80.0	34.5	14.4	6.8	4.7
85 and over/a	80.9	37.2	17.6	8.6	5.8
Non-Christian/c					
Sulu	76.9	24.1	6.8	2.5	1.6
Lanao	70.6	23.3	6.9	2.6	2.2
Cotabato	61.5	18.4	5.4	1.8	1.4
Zamboanga	71.4	24.2	7.8	3.1	2.5
Palawan	62.7	23.6	9.8	5.6	4.2
Davao	59.6	18.3	6.0	2.8	2.3
Bukidnon	60.8	12.2	4.0	2.2	1.0
Mountain	63.0	20.7	7.8	3.2	1.9

a/ Per cent of gainfully occupied men aged 10 and over in agriculture, forestry, and fishing. b/, c/ See notes, Table 1.

Sources of data: Commonwealth of the Philippines. Commission of the Census. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Occupations: Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 17. Marital status: Ibid., Table 11.

Religion was not a differentiating factor among the Christian provinces. Overall, the proportions of the single were highest in the Christian provinces, intermediate in the provinces with major Muslim groups, and lowest in the provinces with considerable numbers of adherents of native faiths.

Inspection of the proportions single among the women of the individual provinces indicates that the areas may be too large and the measures too crude to detect whatever relationships existed among the variables. Alternatively, at the low levels of economic differentiation and education that characterized the rural Philippines in 1939, marriage patterns may have been related more closely to cultural and historical factors and specific economic pressures of the old society than to the opportunities and the upward mobility of the new. The latter interpretations are the more plausible ones. The expected relationships of marriage postponement to modernization characterized the provinces adjacent to Manila as well as Manila itself. Elsewhere, the highest proportions single occurred in the over-populated areas of exodus in the Ilocos provinces and La Union. There were also high proportions of the single among the Visayan peoples in the islands of Panay, Cebu, and Bohol.

There were limited but pervasive relations between numbers of children ever born to ever-married women and the social and economic characteristics of the provincial populations (Table 5). The completed fertility of older women was higher in the Christian provinces than in the provinces with appreciable non-Christian groups, whether Muslim or indigenous, but the differences were slight among the younger women. However, inaccuracies of reporting may have been greater in the non-Christian provinces, especially among the older women. Within the Christian provinces, there were no significant relations between the proportion Roman Catholic and the numbers of children ever born to either the older or the younger women.

The relations between the fertility of women and social and economic characteristics suggest that the extent and the types of differentials in fertility were changing over time. Those among older women were associated more with cultural and historic factors than with such measures of modernization as non-agricultural occupations or education, while those among younger women reflected the influence of the developing national economy, the expanding educational system, and the growing aspirations for life outside the barrios or a more abundant life within them.

Women aged 45 to 54 in 1939 were born in the late years of the nineteenth century; most of them were married before the First World War. In most provinces, 85 to 90 per cent had never attended school. The women and their husbands had secured their living largely by agricultural or other local subsistence activities or with handicraft production. Social and economic differentiations were not absent, but they were limited. The relations of fertility to social and economic characteristics were likewise muted. In the Christian provinces, the correlation between the number of children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women and either the proportion of gainfully occupied men in agriculture or the proportion of the provincial population illiterate was .15. The correlation between completed fertility and the proportion speaking English was -.31; the correlation between the level of completed fertility and the proportion of the women who reported that they had never attended school was also -.31. The correlation between the percentage of ever-married women who reported seven or more children and the percentage who reported that they had never attended school was .34.

The relations among the numbers of children ever born to ever-married women aged 20 to 24 and social and economic variables were similar but somewhat closer. In the Christian provinces, the correlation between the fertility of women and the proportion of the men in agriculture, forestry, and fishing was .26. The correlation between the fertility of the women and the proportion of the women who had an education beyond the fourth grade was -.25. The correlation between the fertility of these younger women and the proportion of the men in the same age group who had more than a fourth grade education was -.40.

The Bases of a Population Problem

These analyses of the relations of marriage postponement and the childbearing of the married to social and economic variables have been based on crude measures for broad areas. They have utilized data that were in error to varying degrees, and the errors have been associated negatively with some of the social and economic measures, if not with the demographic variables themselves. The internal consistency of the measures of fertility for the successive age groups and the inter-

Table 5. Average numbers of children ever born to ever-married women by ages of women and characteristics of provincial populations, Philippines, 1939

Provinces and variable in per cents	Age of women			
	20-24	25-34	35-44	45-54
All Philippines	2,045	3,994	6,170	6,576
Manila	1,617	3,202	5,151	5,611
Batanes/a	1,747	3,198	4,965	5,196
Other Christian				
Agriculture/b				
25-59	1,870	3,771	5,953	6,229
60-74	1,915	3,923	6,375	6,874
75 and over	2,083	4,126	6,384	6,753
Illiterate/c				
25-34	1,900	3,820	6,004	6,332
35-54	2,026	4,049	6,357	6,787
55 and over	2,176	4,273	6,521	6,815
Speak English/d				
36-40	1,870	3,771	5,953	6,229
26-35	2,016	4,026	6,303	6,719
25 or less	2,149	4,239	6,521	6,845
Non-Christian/e				
Sulu	1,690	3,096	4,593	5,083
Lanao	2,032	3,738	5,413	5,933
Cotabato	1,964	3,460	4,843	5,347
Zamboanga	2,206	4,226	5,789	6,107
Palawan	1,730	3,134	4,661	5,280
Davao	2,047	3,613	5,153	5,346
Bukidnon	2,266	4,048	5,649	5,755
Mountain	1,607	3,079	4,522	4,758

a/ See note, Table 1. b/ Per cent of gainfully occupied men aged 10 and over in agriculture, forestry, and fishing. c/ Per cent of the population aged 10 and above illiterate. d/ Per cent of the population able to speak English. e/ See note, Table 1.

Sources of data: Commonwealth of the Philippines. Commission of the Census. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Occupations, Vol. I, provincial reports, Table 17. Literacy, ibid., Table 13. Ability to speak English, ibid., Table 5. Fertility, ibid., Tables 11 and 12.

correlations of marital status and fertility bar the interpretation of all the differences among the provinces, or even any major portion of them, as artifacts. Hence some conclusions seem justified, although they must be made cautiously.

There was a widespread pattern of marriage postponement in the Philippines. Since such postponement was more prevalent in the more predominantly Roman Catholic provinces than in those with substantial proportions of adherents of the Muslim or indigenous faiths, it is tempting to ascribe the postponement to the religious factor. Analogy with Japan would be as plausible as that with Ireland, however, and neither is persuasive. The extent of the postponement was not associated with the relative prevalence of the Catholic faith as in Ireland, nor was it associated with comprehensive industrialization and urbanization as in Japan. The closest associations were those with modernization in Manila and the surrounding areas, with specific factors in indigenous cultures and specific reactions to pressures elsewhere. Presumably there was a basis here for further practices of delayed marriage with further economic advance and social change.

The broad influences of the Roman Catholic church or of the type of agricultural society that developed under its aegis were favorable to high fertility. It is hazardous to argue from contemporary primitive to pre-Spanish conditions, but developments elsewhere in the Pacific area lend plausibility to the argument that fertility was increased with the acculturation to the Catholic faith, hispanic values, and the limited material life of a rigid economy and a stratified society. The prevalent high ratios of children to women in provinces whose historic fertility was relatively low may have reflected continuing acculturation to the dominant pattern, or they may have reflected qualitative deficiencies in the data.

The increasing differentiation of the economy and the society of the Philippines was accompanied by increasing associations between the factors of modernization and the levels of fertility. In the Christian provinces, women aged 45 to 54 in 1939 had attended school briefly if at all, and they had married and borne children in areas that were heavily agricultural in occupations and local in contact and in outlook. Analysis at the provincial level showed slight relationships to agricultural occupations or illiteracy. The highest of the relationships was that between the proportion who had never attended school and the proportion who had seven or more children.

The social and economic differentiations were greater among women aged 20 to 24 in 1939 than they had been at comparable ages for the women who were aged 45 to 54 in 1939. The associations among fertility and the social and economic variables were closer among the younger than the older women, but they were still limited. The closest were those between the fertility of women and the education of men.

It was more than twenty years ago that the women of the Philippines answered a question on number of children ever born and so provided the extraordinary data that we have been exploring. The fertility and mortality in the year 1939 were alike high, but the developments under Spanish and United States tutelage had led to increased food supplies, lessened epidemics, and so to death rates substantially below those of earlier times. Fertility had probably increased along with the conversion to the Roman Catholic faith and the stabilities of an agrarian society in which poverty was widespread and status was accepted. There were only limited evidences of the declines in fertility that are usually

associated with economic and social advance, and these occurred primarily in Manila. There was a relatively advanced age at marriage, but it seemed to be associated more with the reactions of sub-cultural groups to economic pressures than to the teachings of the church or the upward mobility of an awakening people. Again the Manila area was an exception. If these facts and interpretations are valid, Western interactions with Philippine cultures had created the bases for population problems that would be acute in nature and difficult in solution.

Developments since 1939 corroborate the evidence from the historic records and the census of 1939 that severe demographic difficulties were inherent in the further growth of the population of the Philippines. The people numbered 16.0 million in 1939. Questions of growth could be dismissed with casual reference to the uncultivated lands of the southern islands. In 1957, though, the population was 23.3 million. The death rate was reduced from its height in 1939, but there were no evidences of reductions in the fertility of the Philippine people as a whole. The extension of health services throughout the islands and specific programs to control major health hazards were designed to reduce death rates to the low levels already achieved elsewhere in Asia. There were no plans to reduce fertility, indeed little public recognition of it as the factor responsible for the high rate of growth that was such a severe hazard to economic advance. Projections that suggested a rate of natural increase of 3.4 per cent a year and a total population of more than 60 million within a quarter century have begun to disturb the customary complacencies.

The nature and the quality of the historic records for the Philippines permit an analysis of the growth of population and the evolution of population as a problem that is possible for few other areas. As increasingly more adequate data become available for other areas and the results of the census of 1960 become available for the Philippines, it will be possible to determine more precisely the extent and the relationships of marriage and fertility to social and economic variables of a modern type.

Limited empirical analysis elsewhere in the Pacific area and theoretical considerations alike suggest that the trends and relationships of fertility in the Philippines may be usual rather than unique. The absence of relations between the proportions of Roman Catholics and fertility and the existence of the expected relations with social and economic variables in the Manila area corroborate the assumption that religion is not a specific variable separating the demography of the Philippine people from that of the neighbors in the Pacific with whom they share ethnic and cultural origins. This is a hypothesis, subject to analytical verification or repudiation as data become available, and to the test of history as the increasingly large populations of the Pacific countries make governmental actions in the population field major questions for public policy.

Irene B. Taeuber

REFERENCES

Censuses

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Census of the Philippine Islands taken under direction of the Philippine Commission in the year 1903. Washington,

1905. Vol. I. Geography, history, and population. Vol. II. Population. Vol. III. Mortality, defective classes, education, families, and dwellings. Vol. IV. Agriculture, and social and industrial statistics.

Philippine Islands. Census Office. Census of the Philippine Islands, taken under the direction of the Philippine Legislature in the year 1918. Manila, 1920-1921. Vol. I. Geography, history, and climatology. Vol. II. Population and mortality. Vol. III. Agriculture, medicinal plants, forests, lands, and proper diet. Vol. IV. 1. Social and judicial statistics, manufactures, and household industries. 2. Schools, university, commerce, and transportation, banks, and insurance.

Philippines. Commonwealth. Commission of the Census. Census of the Philippines: 1939. Manila, 1940-1943. Vol. I. Reports by provinces for census of population. 1. Abra-Camarines Sur. 2. Capiz-Lanao. 3. Leyte-Palawan. 4. Pampanga-Zamboanga. Vol. II. Summary and general report. Vol. III. Reports by provinces for the census of agriculture. Vol. IV. Reports for economic census. [Washington, 1943.]

Philippines. Republic. Bureau of the Census and Statistics. Census of the Philippines: 1948. Vol. I. Population by provinces. 1. Abra to Behol. 2. Bukidnon to Cavite. Vol. II. Report by provinces for census of agriculture. 1. Abra to Cebu. 2. Cotabato to Mountain Province. 3. Negros Occidental to Zamboanga. Vol. III. Summary and general report on the 1948 census of population and agriculture. 1. Population. 2. Agriculture. Vol. IV. Economic census report.

Other official

Philippines. Republic. National Economic Council. Office of Statistical Coordination and Standards. The Statistical Reporter. Vol. I, No. 1, Jan., 1957-.

Philippines. Republic. Philippine Statistical Survey of Households, National Economic Council, and Bureau of the Census. The Philippine Statistical Survey of Households Bulletin, May, 1956. Series No. 1, Vol. 1, Labor Force. Jan., 1957-. Series No. 2, Vol. 1. Demographic and Socio-economic Data. April, 1957-.

United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs. Future population estimates by sex and age. Report III. The population of southeast Asia (including Ceylon and China: Taiwan) 1950-1980. ST/SOA/Ser A/30. New York, 1958. vii, 166 pp.

United Nations. Economic and Social Council. Population Commission. Tenth Session, Geneva, 9-20 February, 1959. Demographic pilot studies in selected under-developed countries. (Report by the Secretary-General.) E/CN.9/150. 10 December, 1958. ["Pilot study in the Philippines." pp. 1-4.]

Other

Human Relations Area Files, Inc. The Philippines. Vols. I and II. HRAF-16, Chicago-5. New Haven, Conn., 1956. 995 pp.

Phelan, John L. The hispanization of the Philippines. Spanish aims and Filipino responses, 1565-1700. Madison, The University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. xi, 218 pp.

SURPLUS
1950 CENSUS PUBLICATIONS

The Bureau of the Census has a surplus supply of some of the Series P-E Special Reports from the 1950 Census of Population, covering such subjects as Families and Marital Status, National Origin and Race, Population Mobility, Characteristics by Size of Place, Education, Fertility, and Economic Characteristics. Copies of any of these publications may be obtained without charge by writing to the Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington 25, D. C.

The Bureau also still has surplus copies of the state sections of Volume II, Characteristics of the Population, 1950 (Parts 2 to 51-54). Copies for a single state or for all states can be furnished upon request, although it may be necessary to ask the recipient to pay shipping charges on any large order.

CORRIGENDUM: "Demographic Cycles and Economic Development," Population Index 26(1):3-15, January 1960, page 15, note 18. The publication of the work cited here ("The Next Fifteen Years, a Study of Australia's Changing Population Structure") has been delayed and it will not now appear until late 1960 or early 1961.

to
te
Co
ar
se
Pu
Yo

Pu
ex
tio
fro

Ja
tio
De
ab
the
en
sou
wit

the
lio

A.
A.
A.
B.
B.

B.
B.
C.
C.
I.A
I.L
J.A
J.A
J.I
L.C
L.C
P.A
P.A
P.R
R.F
S.A
S.Z
U.N

dem
edit
buti

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography is compiled principally from publications available to the editors or cited in the literature. Selection is on the basis of intrinsic merit, current interest, and paucity or richness of the literature for the various areas and problems. Coverage is less complete in peripheral fields, selection less rigid in underdeveloped areas. The major resources utilized in addition to those of the Office of Population Research are the current acquisitions of the Princeton University Library, the New York Public Library, the United Nations Headquarters Library, and the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine.

The editors acknowledge the generous cooperation of the staff of the New York Public Library, and especially that of the Economics Division, in making the numerous excellent facilities of the Library available to them. The coverage of official publications of national governments is facilitated by accession lists and occasional other aid from several government agencies.

The basis of the subject classification in this bibliography was described in the January 1955 issue of Population Index, pages 21 to 27. Regularly recurring compilations of official statistics that have been listed in the bibliographies of the United Nations Demographic Yearbook are not normally covered here. English translations of titles and abstracts have been made by the editors. Titles contributed by individuals other than the editors are acknowledged by placing the name of the contributor in brackets at the end of the entry. If a translation or annotation is taken from a secondary source, that source is also cited in brackets. The titles of items not seen by the editors are marked with the symbol °.

A list of the sources used in the preparation of this bibliography appears with the cumulative index for Volume 25. The following abbreviations are used for the bibliographical sources quoted in the annotations of this issue:

A.H.R. - American Historical Review.
A.J.S. - American Journal of Sociology.
A.S. - Applied Statistics.
B.A. - Biological Abstracts.
B.A.D. - Bulletin Analytique de Documentation Politique, Economique et Sociale Contemporaine.
B.J.S. - British Journal of Sociology.
B.S.P. - Bulletin Signalétique. Philosophie.
C.G.P. - Current Geographical Publications.
C.L.M.L. - Current List of Medical Literature.
I.A.S.I. - Inter American Statistical Institute. Estadística.
I.L.R. - International Labour Review.
J.A.A. - Journal of African Administration.
J.A.M.A. - Journal of the American Medical Association.
J.I.A. - Journal of the Institute of Actuaries.
L.C. - Library of Congress, Information Bulletin.
L.C.C.D. - Library of Congress, Card Division. Proofsheets.
P.A. - Psychological Abstracts.
P.A.I.S. - Public Affairs Information Service. Bulletin.
P.R.T. - Population: Revue Trimestrielle.
R.F.S.P. - Revue Française de Science Politique.
S.A. - Sociological Abstracts.
S.Z.V.S. - Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Statistik.
U.N.G.L. - Monthly List of Books Catalogued in the Library of the United Nations.

The further development of the bibliography as a contribution to international demographic research requires the cooperation of scholars throughout the world. The editors welcome exchange relationships with institutions, reprints of research contributions, and citations to fugitive studies or those in non-Western languages.

A. GENERAL POPULATION STUDIES AND THEORY

2001 Boĭarskii, A. IA.
[Forty years of Soviet demography.] Problemy Statistiki (Moscow), No. 1, 1958. Pp. 181-192. In Russian.°

2002 Cronin, John F.
Social principles and economic life. Milwaukee, Bruce Publishing Co., 1959. 436 pp.
Discussion by the Assistant-Director, Department of Social Action, National Catholic Welfare Conference, including population problems and the principles that concern family planning.

2003 Duncan, Otis Dudley, and Schnore, Leo F.
Cultural, behavioral, and ecological perspectives in the study of social organization. American Journal of Sociology 65(2): 132-146. Sept. 1959. [Population is considered as one of four main referential concepts in human ecology.]
Rossi, Peter H. Comment. Ibid., pp. 146-149.
Duncan, Otis Dudley, and Schnore, Leo F. Rejoinder. Ibid., pp. 149-153.

2004 Eastern Economist.
Demographic research. Eastern Economist (New Delhi) 33(8):269. Aug. 21, 1959.
Report on the first meeting of the Demographic Advisory Committee, appointed by the Government of India to coordinate and direct demographic training. Statements by the Chairman, V. K. R. V. Rao, and by the Union Health Minister, D. P. Karmarkar.

2005 Fagley, Richard M.
The population explosion and Christian responsibility. New York, Oxford University Press, 1960. xiii, 260 pp.
A study of the factual background and of the ethical problems suggested by it, prepared for consideration by Protestant clergy and laymen in the United States. Chapters also consider concepts of parenthood in the Judaic, Eastern Orthodox, and Roman Catholic traditions.

2006 France. Institut National d'Etudes Démographiques.
Le Congrès International de la Population, Vienne, 28 août - 4 septembre 1959 [The International Population Conference, Vienna, August 28 - September 4, 1959]. Population (Paris) 14(4):613-636. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
Authors, titles, and abstracts of the individual papers arranged under the topics of the eight sessions.

2007 Guitton, Henri.
La coexistence des âges différents dans l'économie. Les relations du vieux et du neuf [The coexistence of various ages in the economy. The relations of the old and the new]. Revue des Sciences Economiques (Liége) 34(117):10-23. March 1959.
Reflections on the concept of age structure as applied to economic subjects (persons and enterprises) and to economic objects (durable and perishable goods and second-hand markets). Restatement of Cournot's law of successive age-phases to take account of the coexistence of heterogeneous age classes.

2008 Gurvitch, Georges, Editor.
Traité de sociologie, Tome I [Survey of sociology, Vol. I]. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1958. 514 pp.
"Gurvitch segregates the 'special' sociologies in order of accessibility of their data, beginning with demography and extending to the higher orders of cultural relations. The present volume reflects this organization of data in the chapters on social morphology, economic sociology, and industrial sociology. Volume II will treat, among other topics, problems of social control." [A.J.S. 65(1)]
Section, Problèmes de morphologie sociale, has chapters:
George, Pierre. Sociologie géographique.
Girard, Alain. Démographie sociale.
Chevalier, Louis. Le problème de la sociologie des villes. I. La description sociale des villes. II. La sociologie des villes.
Mendras, Henri. Sociologie du milieu rural.
Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des régions sous-développées.

2009 Hauser, Philip M.
Demography in relation to sociology. American Journal of Sociology 65(2):169-173. Sept. 1959.
A paper, "drawn largely" from the volume cited in 25: Title 3007, on the status of demography as a science. Considers potentialities from the standpoint of possible gains to demography and to sociology.

2010 Hauser, Philip M.
Report on the work of the Committee on Urbanization. Social Science Research Council Items 13(4):40-43. Dec. 1959.
A first report of discussions by representatives of economics, geography, history, political science, social anthropology, and sociology, to evaluate current research. Topics of this report: Metropolis and region; Urban morphology and functions; The

process of urbanization; The consequences of urbanism.

2011 Horvath, Robert.
Etienne Hatvani et les origines de l'arithmétique politique en Hongrie [Etienne Hatvani and the origins of political arithmetic in Hungary]. Population (Paris) 14(4):719-728. Oct.-Dec. 1959.

A translation of a portion of the Hungarian text of an article, Debrecen et les débuts de la statistique scientifique en Hongrie [Debrecen and the beginnings of scientific statistics in Hungary], relating to the contributions of Hatvani, author of a work on natural philosophy (1757) in which the theory of probability and its application to the study of mortality and other phenomena was discussed.

2012 Krause, John T.
Some implications of recent research in demographic history. Comparative Studies in Society and History (The Hague) 1(2):164-188. Jan. 1959.

A critical survey of evidence for the tentative hypothesis that the birth rate was the major determinant of population growth in pre-industrial and early industrial western societies. Scrutiny of recent historical research on fertility and mortality roughly between 1750 and 1880 in Scandinavia, England, Ireland, French Canada, and France. Comparison of the conditions of economic growth in early industrial Europe and in modern India. Discussion of the significance of the analysis for the restatement of the transition theory and for current policy in the developing countries.

2013 Kroeber, A. L.
Comment on the Grays' four hundred year cycle in human ability. Comparative Studies in Society and History (The Hague) 1(3): 230-241. March 1959.

Comparison of author's findings in Configurations of culture growth (University of California Press, 1944) with those of S. W. Gray and N. E. Gray (Evidence for a 400-year cycle in human ability. Journal of Cycle Research 7:43-48. April 1958) and suggestions for further research.

2014 Leslie, P. H.
The properties of a certain lag type of population growth, and the influence of an external random factor on a number of such populations. Physiological Zoology 32(3): 151-159. 1959.

"A theoretical study of the growth in numbers of a single species living in a limited environment, when the fertiltiy and mortality of each age group depend, both on the state of the population as a whole at some given time, and on the state of the population at the time each particular age group was born. It is shown that this type of population will oscillate in numbers, the oscillations gradually dying out as an approach is made to the stationary state. If a number of such populations are subject to a random seasonal factor, which acts independently of age and numbers, it appears that the effect of this external random factor is to bring the oscillations of such geographically independent systems gradually into phase. The amplitude and periodicity of the oscillations will then tend to vary from cycle to cycle." [B.A. 34(2)]

2015 Mayer, Kurt.
Diminishing class differentials in the United States. Kyklos (Zurich) 12(4):605-628. 1959. English, German, and French summaries.

"...the purpose of this paper is to draw attention to some of the accumulating evidence which points to important recent convergences in certain areas of behavior where class differences appear to have been quite pronounced in the past." Data presented concern income distribution, mortality, morbidity, fertility, child-rearing, consumer expenditures.

2016 Mayer, Kurt.
Fertility changes and population forecasts in the United States. Social Research 26(3):347-366. Autumn 1959.

A restatement of the transition theory to take account of recent changes in fertility.

2017 Myrianthopoulos, N. C.
Genetics and public health. Public Health Reports 74(12):1098-1106. Dec. 1959.

A discussion of the actual and potential contributions of research in human genetics to the study of epidemiology and preventive medicine.

2018 Pavlik, Zdenek, and Vavra, Zdenek.
Demografická sdělení sovětských vědců na XXXI. zasedání mezinárodního statistického institutu [Communication of the Soviet scientists concerning demography at the XXXIst session of the International Statistical Institute]. Demografie (Prague) 1(4):234-240. 1959.

2019 Population Investigation Committee.
A record of research and publications. London, London School of Economics and Political Science, [1959]. 24 pp.

A summary of the origin and objectives of the committee and of the fields of study in which it has been active. Appendix lists

publications arising out of, or associated with, the research activities of the Population Investigation Committee, 1945-1959.

2020 Rostand, Jean.
Can man be modified? Translation from the French by Jonathan Griffin. New York, Basic Books, 1959. 105 pp.
"...this book deals with some of the more startling advances in modern biology: artificial parthenogenesis, chromosome multiplication, artificial mutations, selective breeding, endocrine control, drug stimulation and psychoanalysis." [B.A. 34(1)]

2021 Sauvy, Alfred.
Les études de population avec recherches sur le développement des sociétés et leur évolution profonde [Population studies and research on the growth of societies and their basic evolution]. Vie Economique et Sociale (Antwerp) 30(1):1-10. Jan. 1959.
Discussion of age structure and trends in population size as examples of demographic data significant for historical analysis.

2022 Schneider, Kurt.
Agrare Bevölkerungsgeschichte als Forschungsaufgabe der historischen Raumforschung [Agricultural population history as a field of research in area study]. Zeitschrift für Agrargeschichte und Agrarsoziologie (Frankfurt am Main) 6(1):19-25. 1958.°

2023 Schubnell, Hermann.
Haushalt und Familie I [Household and family groups I]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(2):121-134 and folding diagram. 1959. English summary.
A review of the treatment of household and family in the official statistics of Germany, with particular reference to the collection and analysis of census data related to fertility. Critical discussion of definitions and of causes for the neglect of household and family statistics in Germany.

2024 Sotiroff, G.
Demography and the study of population. Kyklos (Zurich) 12(4):661-665. 1959.
A comment on the work edited by Hauser and Duncan cited in 25:Title 3007.

2025 Stassart, Joseph.
La conception démographique de James Steuart [James Steuart's demographic ideas]. Revue des Sciences Economiques (Liége) 34(119):152-182. Sept. 1959.
A study based on Steuart's Principles of political economy, being an essay on the science of domestic policy in free states (1767). Discussion of his influence on Adam Smith, Malthus, and later economists, particularly in population optimum and "stagnationist" theories.

2026 Symposium on Genetics in Medical Research, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, April 7-10, 1958.
Symposium on genetics in medical research [a group of papers reprinted from the Journal of Medical Education, Vol. 34, No. 4]. American Journal of Human Genetics 11(2, Part 2):289-423. June 1959.
Partial contents:
Neel, James V. Opportunities for research in human genetics.
Stern, Curt. The chromosomes of man.
Steinberg, Arthur G. Methodology in human genetics.
Boyd, William C. A possible example of the action of selection in human blood groups?
Matsunaga, Ei. Selection in ABO polymorphism in Japanese populations.
Cohen, Bernice H., and Glass, Bentley. The relation of the ABO and Rh blood groups to differential reproduction.

2027 Thullen, P.
Über den relativen Beharrungszustand einer Bevölkerung [On the relative stability of a population]. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung Schweizerischer Versicherungsmathematiker (Bern) 58:177-196. 1958.
"For populations which have an unvarying age distribution, the conditions for a constant rate of growth also are examined. It is shown that if the group of active members and pensioners each have an unvarying age distribution they must also each have a constant rate of growth." [J.I.A. 85(II, 370)]

2028 Vialatoux, J.
Le peuplement humain. Tome II. Doctrines et théories. Signification humaine du mariage [Human settlement. Vol. II. Doctrines and theory. The human significance of marriage]. Paris, Les Editions Ouvrières, 1959. 717 pp.
For the citation of Vol. I, see 24:Title 3047. This volume includes a review of the contributions to demographic theory by Plato, Aristotle, Cantillon, Quesnay, Adam Smith, Rousseau, Malthus, Proudhon, Marx, Durkheim, and Adolphe Landry. [Economisch en Sociaal Tijdschrift 13(4)]

2029 Voborník, Bohumil.
Životní úroveň jako ekonomická kategorie [Living standard as economic category]. Demografie (Prague) 1(4):193-202. Russian and English summaries.
Definitions and interpretations in the

context of Marxist economic theory. See also 26:Title 1405.

2030 Wang Tcho and Dai Yuan-tchen.
Critique de la "Nouvelle Théorie" de la population [Criticism of the "New Theory" of population]. Etudes Economiques (Paris), No. 116-117, 1959. Pp. 23-40. Translated from the Chinese by Jacques Kitover.
For citation of English translation [and transliteration of names] see 25:Title 1399.

2031 Zimmerman, Anthony.
Over-population: the "Catholic viewpoint." A Sword of the Spirit Pamphlet. London, Sword of the Spirit, 1959. 8 pp.
Reprint of an article in What's New, No. 211, Spring, 1959. For the author's longer work on this subject, see citation in 24:Title 1034.

[See also Titles 2070, 2160, 2200, 2361, 2369, 2382, 2417, 2438, 2443, 2445, 2495]

B. REGIONAL POPULATION STUDIES

Historical Studies

2032 Adams, Georgia E.
Two isochronic maps of settlement in Oregon. Yearbook of the Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Vol. 18, 1956. Pp. 36-41.°

2033 Bakács, István.
Népességi és mezögazdasági adatok a Széchényi család Somogy-Zala megyei birtokairól a XVIII-XIX. század fordulójan [Demographic and agricultural statistics of the estates of the Szechenyi family in counties Somogy and Zala at the turn of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):3-27. 1958. Russian, English, and German summaries.
Description of surveys made on three groups of estates between 1792 and 1804, and tabulation of data, including the population of individual villages.

2034 Canepari, Maria.
Ricerche sullo sviluppo demografico delle circoscrizioni religiose di Genova dal secolo XVI al XIX [Research on the demographic trends in the parishes of Genoa from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries]. Annali di Ricerche e Studi di Geografia (Genoa) 15(1):24-48. Jan.-March 1959. French, English, and German summaries.°

2035 Chang-Rodríguez, Eugenio.
Chinese labor migration into Latin America in the nineteenth century. Revista de Historia de América (Tacubaga, Mexico), No. 46, Dec. 1958. Pp. 375-397.°

2036 Csapody, Csaba.
Pozsony megye népessége 1634-ben [The population of the county Pozsony in the year 1634]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):139-160. 1958.

2037 Curti, Merle, et al.
The making of an American communtiy. Stanford, California, Stanford University Press, 1959. 483 pp.
A case study of democracy in a frontier county. Trempealeau County, Wisconsin, was chosen for study and in addition to the usual historical methods and data, quantitative methods were used to analyze the entire gainfully employed population of the county using unpublished manuscript censuses of 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880. The study used the methods of (a) whole populations, (b) longitudinal studies of the same individuals through the several censuses. Chapters include: Problem, method, and locale; Early settlement and founding of the county; Transportation and communication; Social and economic structure; Social relationships. [S.A. 7(4)]

2038 Daumard, Adeline, and Furet, François.
Les archives notariales et la mécanographie [Notarial archives and the mechanical extraction of data]. Annales: Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations (Paris) 14(4):676-693. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
Report of experience in using as sources for historical statistics of demographic and socio-economic events the notarial archives at Paris for the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. Description of contents of the basic documents, analytical methods, and system of mechanical exploitation of cards set up for three types of records (marriage contract, inventory after death, and division of property).

2039 Dávid, Zoltán.
A házak száma és a népesség XVI-XVIII századi forrásainkban [Number of houses and population in Hungarian sources from the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):74-94. 1958. Russian, English, and German summaries.
Report of critical examination of sources (municipal tax rolls, dical registers, church and chamber records, manuscript maps) and of estimates made from them

comparing the number of houses and total population in 1598 and 1787.

2040 France. Archives Nationales.
Exposition de documents d'état civil français, XVe-XIXe siècles [Explanation of the documents of the French civil registers, fifteenth to nineteenth centuries]. Paris, 1959. 31 pp.°

2041 Geer, Eric de.
Emigrationen i Västsverige i slutet av 1800-talet [Emigration from western Sweden at the end of the nineteenth century]. Ymer (Stockholm) 79(3):194-223. 1959. English summary.°

2042 Ho Ping-Ti.
Aspects of social mobility in China, 1368-1911. Comparative Studies in Society and History (The Hague) 1(4):330-359. June 1959.
"This article summarizes the main findings of a projected book which deals as much with social mobility as with institutional history." Data analyzed concern occupational distributions derived from local histories, genealogies and other literature, and statistics based on lists of successful candidates for civil-service examinations of the Ming and Ch'ing periods. "...some seventy such lists are available, which comprise over ten thousand advanced and more than twenty thousand intermediate successful candidates. These lists were originally compiled for imperial reference; as such they state specifically whether the candidate's family during the three preceding generations had produced any holders of office or degrees."

2043 Holub, József.
Ete város története (Adalékok a Tolna megyei Sárköz település- és gazdaságtörténetéhez) [The history of the town Ete. (Addenda to the settlement and economic history of Sarkoz, County of Tolna)]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):28-46. 1956. Russian, English, and German summaries.
A documented account of data from excavations and from tax rolls and registers kept by the Turks (1543-1627) on the population and economic activities of an agricultural village, at the junction of the Danube and Sárviz rivers, that disappeared in the seventeenth century.

2044 Jimeno, Esther.
La población de Soria y su término en 1270 [The population of Soria and its central area in 1270]. Estudios Geográficos (Madrid) 19(73):487-512, and 3 folding maps. Nov. 1958.
Report on the contents of a recently discovered manuscript of a special census, giving data on the numbers, residential classifications, and distribution by villages and by districts in the central area for the Soria commune, capital of the Castilian province of Soria in the upper Duero valley. For the author's transcript of this document, see the Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia (Madrid) 142(1):230-274, and 142(2):365-494. 1958.

2045 Kállay, István.
Adatok Székesfehérvár népességi és gazdasági viszonyaihoz 1688-1785 [Data on the demography and economic conditions of Szekesfehervar from 1688 to 1785]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):47-73. 1958. Russian, English, and German summaries.
Presentation of data for the years 1668-1785 on a free royal town, from the municipal registers, landowners' rolls, tradesmen's registers, and other contemporary sources.

2046 Lawton, R.
Irish immigration to England and Wales in the mid-nineteenth century. Irish Geography 4(1):35-54. 1959.°

2047 Maine Farmer.
Vital statistics from the paper "Maine Farmer" for the period 1833-1852. Prepared under the supervision of C. A. Day. American Periodical Series, 1800-1850, No. 427. Orono, 1945. Microfilm copy by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 3 vols.
Contents: Vols. 1-2, Marriages; Vol. 3, Deaths. Vol. 3 includes separately paged section: Soldiers of the American Revolution. [L.C.C.D. Dec. 1959]

2048 Mandrou, Robert.
Les Français hors de France aux XVIe et XVIIe siècles: 1. A Genève, le premier refuge protestant (1549-1560); 2. Vers les Antilles et le Canada (1634-1715) [The French outside France in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries: 1. At Geneva, the first Protestant refuge (1549-1560); 2. To the Antilles and Canada (1634-1715)]. Annales: Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations (Paris) 14(4):662-675, plus 2 sheets of folding maps.
The first part summarizes recent analyses of the contents of the first of three registers kept from 1549 to 1588 at Geneva in which the names, places of origin in the home country, and in most cases the occupations of refugees were entered. Map of

France shows distribution of registrants, 1549-1560.

The second part summarizes research by Gabriel Debien on the "minutes notariales" of the port of La Rochelle recording the emigration of 6000 indentured workers. Summary of the characteristics of the emigrants and time trends in annual departures. Two maps show the distribution of the "engagés" departing from La Rochelle, 1634-1715, for the Antilles and for Canada respectively.

2049 Myton upon Swale, England (Parish).
The parish register of Myton upon Swale, 1654-1812. Transcribed and edited by Hilary I. Robinson. The Publications of the Yorkshire Parish Register Society, Vol. 121. Leeds, privately printed for the Yorkshire Parish Register Society, 1956. 75 pp.°

2050 Nagy, Lajos.
Pest város lakosságának foglalkozási tagolódása a XVIII. század végén [Occupational proportions of the inhabitants of the town Pest at the end of the eighteenth century]. Történeti Statisztikai Közlemények (Budapest) 2(3-4):121-138. 1958.

Presentation of detailed occupational tables for the years 1797/8, 1800/1, and 1802/3.

2051 Pentland, H. C.
The development of a capitalistic labour market in Canada. Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science 25(4):450-461. Nov. 1959.

A study of the growth of "the labour pool," mainly from 1830 to 1850, covering "(1) the development of a regular demand for labour; (2) the sources of labour supply; (3) the barriers to workers' escape from the market." International and internal migration by ethnic groups is discussed.

2052 Perez Camarero, Arturo.
España hace cien años [Spain a hundred years ago]. Revista de Estudios de la Vida Local (Madrid) 18(103):60-71. Jan.-Feb. 1959.

A comparison of statistics of 1857 and 1957 on numbers and distribution by province, growth rates of the provinces and of their capitals, and aggregate demographic, physical, and social characteristics.

2053 Phelan, John L.
Free vs. compulsory labor: Mexico and the Philippines 1540-1648. Comparative Studies in Society and History (The Hague) 1(2):189-201. Jan. 1959.

A comparison of the demographic, ecological, and military factors in the determination of the labor force and property status of the indigenous population under Spanish rule.

2054 Phelan, John L.
The hispanization of the Philippines: Spanish aims and Filipino responses, 1565-1700. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. xiv, 218 pp.

"...account of the fusion of Spanish and native cultures over the first century and a half of contact in the Philippines. Religious rites, social structures, land and crop systems, labor, and linguistics are some of the topics considered.... His evidence, based on chronicles, published reports, and considerable archival material ...." [A.H.R. 65(1)]

2055 Portugal. Instituto Nacional de Estatística.
A frequesia de Santa Catarina de Lisboa no 1.° quarto do seculo XVIII (ensaio de demografia historica) [The parish of Santa Catarina in Lisbon in the first quarter of the eighteenth century (essay in historical demography)]. By M. de L.A. da C. M. do Carmo da Silva Neto. Lisbon, 1959. 181 pp. and folding table.

Description of the parish registers and of methods of study and verification. Summary of the data entered in the registers of baptisms, marriages, and deaths.

2056 Tortajada Pérez, José.
El poblamiento antiguo de la huerta de Murcia [The ancient population of the Murcia huerta]. Estudios Geográficos (Madrid) 19(73):465-486. Nov. 1958.

A review of the literature on (1) the settlement of the marginal sierras in the earliest times, the Roman occupation, and the Visigoth and Byzantine periods; (2) the settlement of the huerta itself and the founding of Murcia by the Moslems and subsequent growth of population; (3) the reconquest and later development of population up to the seventeenth century.

2057 Università di Messina. Istituto di Geografia.
Quaderni di Geografia Humana per la Sicilia e la Calabria (Messina), No. 2, 1957.

Partial contents:

Natale, Francesco. Problemi di una storia della popolazione siciliana medioevale [Problems of a history of the medieval Sicilian population].

Ricciardi, Lucia. Storia demografica e delle classi professionali fra il 1821 e il 1955, di un villaggio di altura in fase di necrosi (Savoca) e di due centri litorali di sua

proliferazione (Santa Teresa e Furci), nella regione peloritana [Demographic history of the occupational classes from 1821 to 1955 of a highland village in a declining phase (Savoca) and of two coastal centers in a proliferating phase (Santa Teresa and Furci), in the Cape Faro region].

Saitta, Domenica. Strutture sociali della popolazione di Messina fra il 1820 e il 1827, desunte dai documenti di stato civile [Social structures of the population of Messina from 1820 to 1827, based on documents of civil status].

2058 Wiesler, Hans.
Die Statistik im Altertum [Statistics in ancient times]. Zurich, Author-publisher, 1958. Distributed by: Statistisches Amt des Kantons Zürich. II, 77 pp.

A lecture delivered before the statistical study group of the Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Statistik und Volkswirtschaft. Population censuses and birth records in ancient Greece and Rome are discussed, as well as papyri and other early records. [S.Z.V.S. 95(3)]

[See also Titles 2011-2013, 2021, 2022, 2099, 2102, 2111, 2176, 2254, 2338, 2355, 2370, 2374, 2457, 2501]

Regional Demography

2059 Abonnenc, E., et al.
Démographie de la Guyane française. III. Lés Indiens Galibi [Demography of French Guiana. III. The Galibi Indians]. Journal de la Société des Américanistes (Paris) N.S. 45:195-207 plus two folding diagrams. 1956.

The present structure of a tribe revealing a relatively rapid demographic recovery, marked by high fertility, very high nuptiality, low mortality, and a fairly large immigration. Historical review and analysis of field data 1946-1955.

2060 Aschmann, Homer.
The central desert of Baja California: demography and ecology. Ibero-Americana, 42. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1959. x, 315 pp. and 1 folding map.°

2061 Beguinot, C., et al.
Problemi demografici e questione meridionale [Population problems and the question of the south]. La Società Moderna, 1. Naples, Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1959. XI, 285 pp. plus 6 folding maps.

Contents:

Galasso, G. Migrazioni e insediamenti nell'Italia meridionale [Migration and settlements in southern Italy].

Turco, C. Movimenti di popolazione e politica economica [Population movements and economic policy].

Beguinot, C. Movimenti di popolazione e problemi urbanistici [Population movements and problems of urbanism].

Petriccione, S. Insediamenti e comunicazioni [Settlements and communications].

2062 Belgium. Institut National de Statistique.
Mouvement de la population des communes. Année 1958. Loop van de bevolking der gemeenten [Vital statistics of the communes, 1958]. Brussels, 1959. 65 pp.°

2063 Buquet, Léon.
La situation démographique [The demographic situation]. Revue d'Economie Politique (Paris) 69(4-5):425-437. July-Oct. 1959.

A chapter in the section, Données générales, in the annual survey, La France économique en 1958. Summarizes developments during the year in nuptiality, fertility, and mortality, census publications, and estimates and projections of total population.

2064 Chand, G.
Some aspects of the population problem of India. Patna, Patna University, 1956. iii, 167, iii pp.°

2065 Chandrasekhar, Sripati.
China's population problems: a report. Population Review (Madras) 3(2):3-38. July 1959.

Comments on the 1953 census, vital statistics 1953-1957, marriage law reform, the birth control campaign, Dr. Ma Chen-Yu's New principle of population, current population policy, and the outlook.

2066 Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística.
El movimiento demográfico en Bogotá D. E. [Population movement in Bogota District]. Boletín Mensual de Estadística 9(97):2. April 1959. [Summary of data for 1958.]

Defunciones en Bogotá D. E. segun grupos de edades y sexo año de 1958 [Deaths in Bogota District by age groups and sex, 1958]. Ibid. P. 6. [Table.]

Movimiento demográfico en Bogotá D. E. — años 1955-1958. Crecimiento vegetativo de la población [Population movements in Bogota District, 1955-1958. Natural increase of the population]. Ibid. 9(103):3-4. Oct. 1959. [Statistical summary.]

2067 Croze, Marcel.
Chronique de démographie [Demographic report]. Journal de la Société de Statistique de Paris 100(7-8-9):191-200. July 1959.
Summary of data on nuptiality, fertility, mortality, infant mortality, natural movement, and estimated population size, Jan. 1, 1959, for France, based on the final figures for 1957 and the provisional figures for 1958.

2068 Czechoslovakia. Statní Uřad Statistický.
Prehledy [Surveys]. Demografie, Vol. 1, 1959. Pp. 50-56; 119-125; 184-189; 245-253.
A recurring feature, consisting of notes on items of current interest.
Partial contents:
Stěhováni do Ostravského kraje [Migration into the Moravska Ostrava region]. By V. S. Pp. 50-51. [Statistical summary of data for the period 1950-1957.]
Kojenecká a novorozenecká úmrtnost v roce 1958 [Infant and perinatal mortality in 1958]. By S.-K.-D. Pp. 119-121. [Presentation of rates for regions and minor civil divisions (kraj and okres).]
Pohyb obyvatelstva v roce 1958 [Population movement for the year 1958]. By S.-K. Pp. 122-123. [Presentation of crude data and rates for Czechoslovakia, the Czech lands, and Slovakia on marriages, divorces, live births, stillbirths, abortions, deaths (total, under one year, under 28 days), natural increase, total internal migration.]
Snížení úmrtnosti v roce 1958 [Decline in mortality in 1958]. By S.-K. Pp. 123-124. [Summary of data on deaths by cause in 1958 and comparison of general mortality rates for 1956, 1957, 1958.]
Změny středních délek života v Československu [Changes in the average length of life in Czechoslovakia]. By K.-S. Pp. 184-185. [Comparison of values for 1929-32, 1937, 1949-51, and 1957 for males and females for the country as a whole and for the Czech lands and Slovakia separately.]
Migrační bilance hl. m. Prahy a města Bratislavy podle krajů v letech 1950-1958 [Migration balance-sheet of Prague city and Bratislava town according to regions in the years 1950-1958]. By S.-K. Pp. 245-246.
Perinatální úmrtnost v roce 1959 [Perinatal mortality in 1959]. By V. S. Pp. 246-247.

2069 Dopierala, Bogdan.
Ekonomiczne i demograficzne problemy Pomorza zachodniego w świetle niemieckich materiałów zródłowych z lat 1926-1932 [Economic and demographic problems of Pomerania on the basis of German sources of the years 1926-1932]. Instytut Zachodni, Posen, Materiały do Dziejów Nowozytnych Ziem Zachodnich, 4. Poznań, 1959. lv, 274 pp. German summary.°

2070 Egermayer, Frantisek, Editor.
Statistika a demografie. Sbornik Ceskoslovenske Akademie Ved [Statistics and demography. Handbook of the Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences]. Prague, 1959. 441 pp. English and Russian summaries.
A collection of fifteen studies including the following on demographic topics:
Srb, V., and Kučera, M. Vývoj obyvatelstva českých zemí v XIX století [Development of the population of the Czech lands in the nineteenth century].
Svetoň, J. Umrtnost na Slovensku v rokoch 1850-1945 [Mortality in Slovakia in the years 1850-1945].
Růžička, L. K vývoji úmrtnosti v českých zemích [The development of mortality in the Czech lands].
Wynnyczuk, Vl. Příspěvek ke statistickým metodám výpočtu perspektivní potřeby bytů [Contribution to the statistical method of calculating future housing needs]. [Demographie (Prague) 1(3)]

2071 Ferenbac, I., et al.
[Fertility, mortality, and the birth rate of Romania's population.] Revista de Statistica (Bucharest) 8(3):51-58. March 1959. In Romanian.°

2072 France. Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer. Service de Statistique.
Contribution à l'étude démographique et sociologique d'une ville du Togo: Palimé (dépouillement du recensement administratif de juin-août 1956) [A contribution to the demographic and sociological study of a town of Togo: Palimé (based on the administrative census of June-August 1956)]. By J. Nemo. Documents et Statistiques, No. 22, July 1958. iii, 79 pp., processed.
Introduction describes the environment of the town and the methodology of the field work. Three substantive chapters present the findings on social and family structure, demographic elements (the age pyramid, the table of birth places, marital status), and the socio-occupational structure. Conclusion discusses the significance of the results for the study of urban sociology and for the methodology of census-taking.

2073 France. Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer. Service de Statistique.
La situation démographique de l'Océanie Française [The demographic situation of French Oceania]. By G. Godin. Documents

et Statistiques, No. 15, Feb. 1957. Pp. i, 1-15, dated Aug. 1956.

2074 Geisert, Harold L.
Population problems in Mexico and Central America. Washington, D.C., Population Research Project, 1959. 48 pp.
A survey similar to those cited in 25:Titles 2069 and 2301.

2075 Gonçalves, Antônio C.
Natalidade e mortalidade em áreas pernambucanas [Natality and mortality in the areas of Pernambuco]. Boletim do Instituto Joaquim Nabuco de Pesquisas Sociais (Recife) 5:75-94. 1956.°

2076 Great Britain. General Register Office, England and Wales.
The Registrar-General's statistical review of England and Wales for the year 1957. Part III. Commentary. London, H. M. Stationery Office, 1959. xiv, 299 pp.
New features in this annual review include additional data on divorce and remarriage, the importance of cancer as a cause of death, and mortality from diseases of the circulatory system. Appendix B. International classification of diseases, 1955 revision — comparability with 1948 list. See 26:Title 1532 for citation of Part II.

2077 Guerra Alvarez, Fidel A.
La población de la ciudad de Cajamarca [The population of the city of Cajamarca]. Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Económicas y Comerciales, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos (Lima), No. 57, July-Dec. 1957. Pp. 218-222.
Summary of findings and recommendations of a thesis presented to the Faculty. Data on population and vital statistics as a basis for a public-health program.

2078 Japan. Osaka. General Affairs Bureau.
Osaka fu chūkan jinko kekka hyo [The movement of population in Osaka]. Osaka, 1956. 325 pp.°

2079 Josefowicz, Adam.
Z zagadnien dynamiki ludnosciowej w Polsce [The problem of the dynamics of the population of Poland]. Nowe Drogi (Warsaw) 13(2):56-68. Feb. 1959.
Summary of population projections to 1965, natural increase rates, and structural changes resulting from the aging of the population. Discussion of their significance for the Polish Seven-year Plan (1959-1965). [P.R.T. 14(3)]

2080 Lackinger, Otto.
Die Veränderung der Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur des Bezirkes Linz-Land, 1934-1954 [The change in the population and economic structure of the district of Linz-Land, 1934-1954]. Landesbaudirektion, Schriftenreihe, 14. Wels, published by the Oberösterreichische Landesverlag for the O.-ö. Landesregierung, 1956. 214 pp. and 4 folding maps.°

2081 Leidlmair, Adolf.
Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft in Südtirol [Population and economy in South Tirol]. Tiroler Wirtschaftsstudien, Schriftenreihe der Jubiläumsstiftung der Kammer der Gewerblichen Wirtschaft für Tirol, 6. Innsbruck, Universitätsverlag Wagner, 1958. 296 pp.°

2082 Malmqvist, M. G. D.
The population problem of China. Australian Outlook 13(2):124-128. June 1959.

2083 Myers, Robert J.
Analysis of mortality and fertility data of the Soviet Union. Public Health Reports 74(11):975-981. Nov. 1959.
Report on a comparative analysis of trends 1926-1956 in the U.S.S.R. and the U.S.A., based on a computation of age-standardized death and birth rates for the U.S.S.R. and on official Soviet data on life expectancy and payments for children's allowances.

2084 Scragg, R. F. R.
Depopulation in New Ireland; a study of demography and fertility. [Port Moresby, 1957.] ix, 144 pp.°

2085 Selegen, Galina V.
Die Bevölkerung der UdSSR nach den letzten Zählungsergebnissen [The population of the U.S.S.R. according to the latest census results]. Ost Europa: Zeitschrift für Gegenwartsfragen des Ostens (Stuttgart) 12(11):713-716. Nov. 1959.

2086 Selegen, Galina V.
Vor den neuen Bevölkerungszählung in der Sowjetunion [Before the new population census in the Soviet Union]. Ost Europa: Zeitschrift für Gegenwartsfragen des Ostens (Stuttgart) 11(10):702-705. Oct. 1958.

2087 Smet, Lucien de.
La Belgique: population et démographie [Belgium: population and demography]. Pp. 36-53 in: Semaine Internationale de Géographie, Brussels, 1958. Rapport. Ghent, Maison d'Editions et d'Impressions Ad. Hoste, [1959]. 267 pp.°

2088 Veyret-Verner, Germaine.
La deuxième révolution économique et

démographique des Alpes du Nord: les sports d'hiver; réflexions et suggestions [The second economic and demographic revolution in the northern Alps: winter sports; reflections and suggestions]. Revue de Géographie Alpine (Grenoble) 47(3): 293-305. 1959.°

2089 Ziołkowski, Janusz.
Demographic and social changes in Polish Recovered Territories. Polska Akademia Nauk Review (Warsaw) 3(3-4):28-56. July-Dec. 1958. English language edition; issued also in Russian as Zhurnal.°

[See also Titles 2097, 2127, 2328, 2466, 2497, 2498, 2568, 2574]

Surveys Containing Demographic Material

2090 Asaad, Ramses W.
Social survey of Egypt. Civilisations (Brussels) 7(1):47-56. 1957.
Aspects surveyed include population and demography, women and family, public health and hygiene. Author is an official of the Ministry of Social Affairs. [S.A. Vol. 7. Suppl.]

2091 Beardsley, Richard K., et al.
Village Japan. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. xv, 498 pp.
Report of a field study of a small, rice-growing community in Okayama prefecture from April 1950 to July 1954 by interdisciplinary teams under the auspices of the University of Michigan's Center for Japanese Studies. Chapters, Niiike's people: physique and temperament, The household, Community and kinship associations, and The life cycle, include demographic data.

2092 Colombia. Departamento Técnico de la Seguridad Social Campesina.
Caldas, estudio de su situación geográfica, económica y social, como base para el establecimiento de un régimen de seguridad social regional [Caldas, a study of its geographical, economic, and social situation, as a basis for the establishment of a regional program of social security]. Bogotá, Ministerio del Trabajo, 1955-1957. 2 vols.°

2093 Cook, Sherburne F.
Santa María Ixcatlán; habitat, population, subsistence. Ibero-Americana, 41. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958. 75 pp.°

2094 Garigue, Philip.
Etudes sur le Canada français [Studies on French Canada]. Montreal, Faculté des Sciences Sociales, Economiques et Politiques, Université de Montréal, 1958. 110 pp.
Includes bibliographies. Contents: Change and continuity in rural French Canada; St. Justin: a case-study in rural French-Canadian social organization; La famille canadienne-française dans la société contemporaine; French Canadian kinship and urban life; St. Joseph Oratory; Une enquête sur l'industrialisation de la Province de Québec: Schefferville; Le problème des élites économiques canadiennes-françaises. [L.C.C.D. July 1959]

2095 Knutson, Jeanne N.
Outer Mongolia: a study in Soviet colonialism. Communist China Problem Research Series, EC 23. Kowloon, Hong Kong, Union Research Institute, Sept. 1959. 174 pp., processed.
Includes a discussion of population, a statistical appendix with a table of population estimates and a compilation of demographic data from various sources, and a bibliography.

2096 Périsse, J.
Une enquête alimentaire sur les populations agricoles du Togo [A nutritional study on the agricultural population of Togo]. Bulletin de l'Institut National d'Hygiène (Paris) 13(4):945-1018. 1958.°

C. SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION

General Spatial Distribution

2097 Lowenthal, David.
Population contrasts in the Guianas. Geographical Review 50(1):41-58. Jan. 1960.
Summary description of the physical environment, settlement history, land-use patterns, and ethnic distributions of coastal populations in British Guiana, Surinam, and French Guiana.

2098 Niddrie, David L.
Land utilization and settlement in Tobago, the West Indies. Research note. Social and Economic Studies (Jamaica) 8(2):219-221. June 1959.
Brief report on the methods and conclusions of a project "undertaken, firstly to determine the current land use patterns, crops grown, and the potentialities and limitations of available land; and secondly to plot the distribution of population in the island, to examine demographic trends and

rates of migration and finally to relate population decline to present and potential fuel production."

2099 Nunley, Robert E.
The distribution of population in Costa Rica. Dissertation Abstracts 20(4):1317. Oct. 1959.
"The purpose of this study is twofold: (1) to present a detailed map of the present distribution of population and a series of generalized maps of past distribution and (2) to analyze the patterns of population both historically and regionally to see why population should be distributed as it is."

2100 Poncet, Jean.
L'évolution géographique du peuplement tunisien à l'époque récente [Geographic expansion of the population of Tunis in recent times]. Annales de Géographie (Paris) 68(367):247-253. May-June 1959.°

2101 Smoliar, I. M.
[Distribution of population in the new oil regions of the U.S.S.R.] Nauchnye Doklady Vysshei Shkoly: Geologo-geograficheskie Naukie (Moscow), No. 2, 1959. Pp. 172-177. In Russian.°

2102 Staszewski, Jósef.
Die Verteilung der Bevölkerung der Erde nach dem Abstand vom Meer [The distribution of the population of the world according to distance from the ocean]. Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen (Gotha) 103(3):207-215. 1959.
Distribution of the population 1850 and 1950 according to distance from the coast (grouped 0-50 km., 50-200 km., 200-500 km., 500-1000 km., 1000-1500 km., and over 1500 km.) with area in sq. km. at each distance also given, for regions and for countries.

2103 Walrath, Arthur J.
Impact of changes in land use: a study of an urban-rural area of southeast Wisconsin. U. S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, in co-operation with the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station. ARS 43-95. Madison, Nov. 1959. 53 pp.
Includes discussion of changes in composition of population.

[See also Titles 2008, 2032, 2052, 2080, 2092, 2093, 2110, 2113, 2114, 2116, 2251, 2330, 2352, 2411, 2418, 2495, 2583]

Urban Patterns

2104 Azevedo, Aroldo de, Editor.
A cidade de São Paulo; estudos de geografia urbana [The city of São Paulo; studies in urban geography]. Associação dos Geógrafos Brasileiros, Seção de São Paulo, Brasiliana, Série Grande Formato, Vol. 14, 14-A, 14-B, 14-C. São Paulo, Companhia Editora Nacional, 1958. 4 vols.°

2105 Ballester Ros, Ignacio.
La estadística internacional de las grandes ciudades [The international statistics of large cities]. Revista de Estudios de la Vida Local (Madrid) 18(105):400-404. May-June 1959.
A historical review of international efforts to standardize statistical practices, since the Eighth International Congress of Statistics, St. Petersburg, in 1872.

2106 Bastié, Jean.
Croissance et limites de l'agglomération parisienne [Growth and limits of the Paris agglomeration]. L'Information Géographique (Paris) 23(3):107-116. May-June 1959.°

2107 George, Pierre, and Randet, Pierre.
La région parisienne [The Paris region]. France de Demain, 1. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1959. 159 pp.
Contents: 1. partie. L'agglomération parisienne. 2. partie. La région parisienne. [C.G.P. 22(7)]

2108 Hoover, Edgar M., Vernon, Raymond, et al.
Anatomy of a metropolis: the changing distribution of people and jobs within the New York Metropolitan Region. New York Metropolitan Region Study Series, No. 1. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. xvi, 345 pp.
The first of nine volumes constituting the report of the study of the New York Metropolitan Region conducted by the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration for the Regional Plan Association.
Chapters dealing with population, based on sample surveys and analyses of official statistics, include: Cities and suburbs [densities and growth rates, 1950-1957]; Spacious living vs. easy access [relation of densities to land use]; Who lives where and why [correlations of residence choice with economic and demographic characteristics]; Spread of the people [trends in redistribution, 1950-1957 and 1920-1950]. Statistical appendixes and bibliographical notes.

2109 Lasserre, Guy.
Libreville, la ville et sa région (Gabon, A. E. F.): étude de géographie humaine [Libreville, the town and its region (Gabon,

French Equatorial Africa; a study in human geography]. Cahiers de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 98. Paris, A. Colin, 1958. 346 pp.°

2110 Lubbock, Texas. Department of Planning.
The Lubbock comprehensive plan. Population report. Lubbock, Jan. 1959. 101 pp.
Presents data on growth rates (birth, death, and migration rates), socio-economic characteristics, and areal distribution for a rapidly growing city, center of an area of 65,508 square miles in Texas and New Mexico.

2111 Morse, Richard M.
From community to metropolis. A biography of São Paulo, Brazil. Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1958. XXIV, 341 pp.
The history of São Paulo is here traced from its colonial origin to the present expansion. [R.F.S.P. 9(3)]

2112 Newcomb, Robinson.
Changing forces which affect city growth. Urban Land 18(9):1, 3-5. Oct. 1959.
Questions current urban growth predictions and suggests new criteria.

2113 Pickard, Jerome P.
Metropolitanization of the United States. Urban Land Institute, Research Monograph 2. Washington, 1959. 95 pp., processed.
"This study has grown out of an earlier study of present trends and the development of population projections for a single metropolitan area, Washington, D.C. The author later proceeded to study and to make population projections for all of the important metropolitan areas." Presentation of results in textual summary, tables, graphics. Methodological, bibliographical, and supplementary tabular data in appendixes.

2114 Rochefort, M.
L'organisation urbaine de l'Amazonie Moyenne [The urban organization of middle Amazonia]. Bulletin de l'Association de Géographes Français (Paris), No. 282-283, March-April 1959. Pp. 28-40.°

2115 Wales, Hugh G., and Ferber, Robert.
The Champaign-Urbana metropolitan area; a sourcebook of charts and tables describing this central Illinois area. University of Illinois, Bureau of Economic and Business Research, Business Studies, No. 11. Urbana, 1959. 1 vol., unpaged.°

2116 White, Gilbert F., et al.
Changes in urban occupance of flood plains in the United States. University of Chicago, Department of Geography, Research Paper, No. 57. Chicago, 1958. xiii, 235 pp.°

2117 Yugoslavia. Slovenia. Zavod za Statistiko.
[Houses, households, and population of some city areas according to the census of 1953; statistical data.] Mesecni Statisticni Pregled LR Slovenije (Ljubljana) 8(3):35. March 1959. In Slovenian.°

[See also Titles 2010, 2044, 2061, 2066, 2072, 2078, 2094, 2121, 2132, 2135, 2253, 2268, 2329, 2356, 2367, 2368, 2370, 2375, 2376, 2379, 2386, 2408, 2412, 2413, 2417, 2418, 2468, 2480, 2491, 2495, 2541, 2561]

Rural Patterns

2118 Marinucci, Cesare.
I Fulbe popolo pastore [The Fulani pastoral people]. Africa (Milan) 14(2):69-72. March-April 1959.
An account of the history and present distribution and social organization of a semi-settled pastoral people scattered over 2,000 miles from Senegal to Lake Chad.

2119 Perceval, Louis.
La concentration agraire en Languedoc [Agricultural concentration in Languedoc]. Economie et Politique: Revue Marxiste d'Economie (Paris) 6(60-61):29-38. July-Aug. 1959.

[See also Titles 2033, 2098, 2256, 2263, 2306, 2366, 2574]

D. TRENDS IN POPULATION SIZE

Past Trends

2120 Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística.
Población de Colombia — 1918 a 1960 (según censos y estimación para 1960) [Population of Colombia, 1918 to 1960 (from censuses and estimates for 1960)]. Boletín Mensual de Estadística 9(100):6-8. July 1959.

2121 Votrubec, C.
[Contribution of natural growth of popu-

lation (and) migration of population to the growth of Czechoslovak cities during the years, 1954-1958.] Geograficky Casopis (Bratislava) 11(2):111-136. 1959. In Czech.°

[See also Titles 2012, 2021, 2034, 2037, 2043, 2045, 2052, 2056, 2057, 2059, 2063, 2066, 2070, 2084, 2098, 2110, 2111, 2126, 2305, 2309, 2325, 2443, 2533, 2580]

Estimates

2122 Belgium. Institut National de Statistique.

La structure de la population par âge au 31 décembre 1958 [The age structure of the population on December 31, 1958]. Bulletin de Statistique 45(11):1940-1942. Nov. 1959.

Methodological notes and presentation of tables of estimates by single years and five-year age groups for 1958, and of retrospective data by larger age groups, 1880-1958.

2123 Canada. Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Estimated population of Canada by provinces at June 1, 1959. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1959. 1 sheet. Text in English and French.°

2124 Great Britain. Central Office of Information. Reference Division.

Arab states of the Persian Gulf and Southeast Arabia. London, July 1959. 23 pp.

Includes population estimates for Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, Trucial States, Muscat and Oman.

2125 Newth, J. A.

Two notes on population: checks on the April, 1956 estimate and children of preschool age in the RSFSR. Soviet Studies 11(1):49-60. July 1959.

First, report of a comparison of the published population estimate of April 1956 with four other estimates of comparable date (three with breakdowns by oblasts) derived from a comparison of per capita data with the corresponding quantities (from retail trade and from educational and cultural statistics).

Second, report of an estimate of the numbers of children under seven in relation to the total population in 1956, by oblasts and regions, based on annual school statistics for the years 1945/6 to 1955/6. Conclusions as to the regional pattern of natural increase.

Appendix discusses sources used.

2126 U. S. Bureau of the Census.

Current Population Reports. Series P-25. Population estimates. Washington, 1947-.

Nos. 1-205. See 26:Title 1116.

No. 206. Estimates of the population of the United States and components of population change: January 1, 1950, to September 1, 1959. Oct. 26, 1959. 4 pp.

No. 207. Provisional estimates of the population of the United States: January 1, 1950, to October 1, 1959. Nov. 27, 1959. 1 p.

No. 208. Estimates of the population of states and selected outlying areas of the United States: July 1, 1958 and 1957. Dec. 7, 1959. 8 pp.

No. 209. Provisional estimates of the population of the United States: January 1, 1950, to November 1, 1959. Dec. 14, 1959. 1 p.

[See also Titles 2039, 2067, 2095, 2120, 2130, 2271, 2289, 2296, 2313, 2447, 2449, 2523, 2547, 2568, 2575]

Projections and Predictions

2127 Bansil, P. C.

The future population of India. Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics (Bombay) 13:25-43. July-Sept. 1958.°

2128 Garfinkle, Stuart H.

Military manpower requirements and supply, 1959-63. Monthly Labor Review 82(8):861-867. Aug. 1959.

Report on a study undertaken to provide background information pertinent to a consideration of the extension of the authority to induct men under provisions of the United States Universal Military Training and Service Act, which was due to expire on June 30, 1959.

2129 Jacoby, E. G.

Methods of school enrolment projection. Educational Studies and Documents, No. 32. ED. 59. XII.32.A. Paris, UNESCO, 1959. 43 pp., processed.

Chapters: The why and how of projections; Projected and actual enrolments; The school-age population [age distribution; expected births; birth-rates; mortality; external migration]; Enrolment ratios; Problems of projections with deficient general and educational statistics [discussion of the statistical situation at the introduction of free, compulsory education in New Zealand in 1877 and in Western Samoa in recent years].

2130 National Industrial Conference Board.
School age population: estimated changes, 1957-63; per cent changes, 1957-63. New York, Nov. 6, 1959. 2 pp.
Diagram and supporting table, School-age population, by state, 1957-63.

2131 New Zealand. House of Representatives.
School enrolment projections for the years 1959-72. Statement by Hon. P.O.S. Skoglund, Minister of Education. Presented to the House of Representatives by Leave, E2. Wellington, Govt. Printer, 1959. 23 pp.
Part I, The general view, includes discussion of the growing proportions of juvenile population in a growing population. Part II, The detailed information. Part III, Assumptions made in forecasting enrolments.

2132 Pereira, Jorge dos Santos.
A previsão do crescimento das populações urbanas. Salvador, Brazil, Universidade, Publicações II; Introduções e Ensaios 7. Salvador, 1958. 100 pp.°

2133 Rivlin, Alice M.
A new model for population projection. Paper presented at the meetings of the Econometric Society, Atlantic City, September 13, 1957. Washington, D. C., The Brookings Institution, n. d.°

2134 Rosset, E.
[Future estimates of population.] Zeszyty Naukowe (Lodz), No. 5, 1958. Pp. 3-24. In Polish.°

2135 Ryan, Robert H., and Schifrin, Leonard G.
Midland. The economic future of a Texas oil center. Austin, Bureau of Business Research, The University of Texas, 1959. 125 pp., processed.
Chapter IV, Population and employment. Chapter VI, The role of oil in Midland's future, includes sections, U.S. population and petroleum demand; Basic employment in the Midland of 1980; Projecting the Midland population to 1980.

2136 Vogelnik, Dolfe.
[Prospects of the population trend of Slovenia for the years 1953-1963.] Ekonomski Zbornik (Ljubljana), Vol. 3, 1958. P. 213 ff. In Slovenian with English, French, German and Russian summaries.°

[See also Titles 2016, 2063, 2079, 2108, 2112, 2113, 2120, 2251, 2256, 2290, 2340, 2342, 2447, 2495]

E. MORTALITY

General Mortality

2137 Austria. Statistisches Zentralamt.
Die Sterbefälle und Todesursachen im Jahre 1958 [Mortality and causes of death in 1958]. Statistische Nachrichten 14(9): 378-381. Sept. 1959.
For citation of previous annual survey, see 25:Title 3151.

2138 Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística.
Defunciones en el país por causas específicas y tasas de mortalidad por 100.000 habitantes, 1956-1958, segun datos comunicados al Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística [Deaths in the country by specific cause and mortality rates per 100,000 inhabitants, 1956-1958, according to data transmitted to the...]. Boletín Mensual de Estadística 9(99):8-11. June 1959.
La mortalidad en Colombia [Mortality in Colombia]. Ibid. 9(103):6-7. Oct. 1959.
La mortalidad en Colombia por causa de tumores malignos 1957-1958 [Mortality in Colombia from malignant tumors 1957-1958]. Ibid. 9(104):9-11. Nov. 1959.

2139 Ebert, Manfred.
Vergleich der Sterblichkeit in der DDR und in Westdeutschland [Comparison of mortality in the German Democratic Republic and in West Germany]. Vierteljahreshefte zur Statistik (Berlin) 3(3/4):137-141. 1959.
A comparison of age-specific rates for the two areas 1952-1957 and of their age-sex structures.

2140 Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni.
La vita media in Italia e all'estero. Un confronto della durata media della vita umana all'inizio del secolo e nel momento attuale [Average length of life in Italy and abroad. A comparison of the average length of human life at the beginning of the century and at present]. Documenti di Vita Italiana 9(93):7373-7376. Aug. 1959.

2141 Jecklin, H.
Beitrag zum Problem der sinkenden Übersterblichkeit [On the problem of the decrease in excess mortality]. Mitteilungen der Vereinigung Schweizerischer Versicherungsmathematiker (Bern) 58:197-210. 1958.°

2142 Lüth, P.
Über Lebensdauer und Altern [On length

of life and aging]. Hippokrates (Stuttgart) 30(7):1-7. 1959.°

2143 Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.
[A group of articles on mortality in the United States.] Statistical Bulletin, Vol. 40, Sept. 1959.
Recent increase in poliomyelitis. Pp. 1-3.
Longevity of industrial policyholders in 1958. Pp. 3-6.
Firearm accidents costly in lives. Pp. 8-10.

[See also Titles 2012, 2047, 2055, 2066, 2070, 2071, 2075, 2083, 2160, 2392, 2455, 2461, 2492, 2573]

Prenatal and Perinatal Mortality

2144 Baird, D.
Dødfødselsproblemet [The problem of stillbirth]. Ugeskrift for Laeger (Copenhagen) 121(15):559-566. April 9, 1959.°

2145 Bradáč, O.
Podíl nedonošenýck dětí na natalitě a na kojenecké úmrtnosti v Libereckém kraji v letech 1953 až 1956 [Role of prematurity in the birth rate and infant death rate in Liberec county from 1953 to 1956]. Československá Pediatrie (Prague) 14(6):555-564. June 5, 1959.°

2146 Cocozza, G., and Ambrosio, G.
Considerazioni clinico-statistiche sulla mortalità perinatale [Clinico-statistical notes on perinatal mortality]. Pediatria (Naples) 67(3):427-440. May-June 1959.°

2147 Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni.
Natimortalità e natalità illegittima. Contrazione sempre più pronunciata dei due fenomeni [Stillbirths and illegitimate births. More and more reduction of the two phenomena]. Documenti di Vita Italiana 9(94):7449-7454. Sept. 1959.
Summary of Italian data on stillbirths 1952-1958 and on illegitimate live births 1954-1956.

2148 Kaern, T.
Den perinatale mortalitet; aktuelle problemer og muligheder [Perinatal mortality; current problems and possibilities]. Ugeskrift for Laeger (Copenhagen) 121(26): 1019-1027. June 25, 1959.°

2149 Kallner, Gertrude.
Temutah perinatalit.... Perinatal and maternal mortality in Israel 1950-1954. Israel, ha-Lishkah ha-Merkazit le-Statistikah, Sidrat Pirsumim Meyuhadim, No. 75. Jerusalem, 1958. 32, 30 pp. Hebrew and English.°

2150 Obes Polleri, J.
La mortalidad perinatal en el Uruguay: enfoque actual y programa neonatal a desarrollarse por el centro de recién nacidos [Perinatal mortality in Uruguay: current view and neonatal program to be developed by the Neonatal Center]. Archivos de Pediatría del Uruguay (Montevideo) 30(3): 172-174. March 1959.°

2151 Sahagun Torres, Jesús.
Sobre la mortalidad perinatal en Venezuela [Perinatal mortality in Venezuela]. Archivos de Pediatría del Uruguay (Montevideo) 30(3):174-175. March 1959.°

2152 Schlesinger, Edward R., et al.
Fetal and early neonatal deaths in Onondaga County, New York. Public Health Reports 74(12):1117-1122. Dec. 1959.
"The primary objective of the study was to obtain as complete a picture as possible, from a review of hospital records, of the incidence of fetal losses occurring in 1951 and 1952 among residents of Onondaga County who were hospitalized in the county. Neonatal deaths occurring during the first 24 hours after birth in the same years were included.... A secondary objective was the exploration of such questions as the accuracy of the period of gestation reported on the stillbirth certificate and the completeness of reporting of stillbirths (or fetal deaths occurring after a gestation period of 20 or more weeks...) as compared with information from the hospital records."

2153 Sinitsyna, L. IA.
[Clinical analysis of the causes of stillbirth and newborn mortality in some obstetrical institutions of the Moldavian S.S.R.] Zdravookhranenie (Kishinev) 2(1):24-27. Jan.-Feb. 1959. In Russian.°

[See also Titles 2068, 2163, 2170, 2208, 2210, 2277, 2507, 2531, 2539]

Infant Mortality

2154 Abhayaratne, O. E. R.
Infant mortality in Ceylon. Ceylon Medical Journal (Colombo) 4(3):129-150. 1958.
"Malaria, hookworm and malnutrition of expectant mothers are indicated as the chief causes of infant mortality. ... Statistics on infant mortality in Ceylon according to age

groups are given and correlated with similar data for Chile and the state of Massachusetts." [B.A. 34(2)]

2155 Burkhardt, Felix.
Zur Statistik der Säuglingssterblichkeit im Zeitraum 1948 bis 1956 [The statistics of infant mortality in the period 1948-1956]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1):62-64. 1959.
Comment on the computation of the rates presented in Table 9 of the United Nations Demographic yearbook 1957.

2156 McMahan, C. A.
The lower limit of the infant mortality rate in the United States. Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly 37(4):337-346. Oct. 1959.
"...this paper presents materials which have been formulated in such a manner as to make a quantitative guess at the lower limit of the infant mortality rate, viz., that the infant mortality rate in the United States will not fall below 7.0 in the foreseeable future...."

2157 Peiper, A.
Die Bekämpfung der Säuglingssterblichkeit [Combating infant mortality]. Deutsche Gesundheitswesen (Berlin) 14(19):879-887. May 7, 1959.°

[See also Titles 2067, 2068, 2158, 2159, 2384, 2459, 2460]

Mortality at Other Ages

2158 Antoine, M., and Chollet, P.
A propos de la mortalité infantile dans une oasis du Sahara Constantinois (El Oued) [Concerning mortality in children in an oasis of the Constantine Sahara (El Wadi)]. Archives de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algérie (Algiers) 37(1):61-72. 1959.
"Statistics for the deaths of children from birth to 15 years are presented. The medical causes of death are briefly surveyed. The high mortality in the 2d year was found to be due to mishaps which occur during weaning. Medico-social aspects of child mortality are considered...." [B.A. 34(2)]

2159 Martinez, Pedro Daniel, et al.
Mortalidad de la niñez en México [Child mortality in Mexico]. Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana (Washington) 47(2):101-117. Aug. 1959. English summary.
Statistical summary of annual data for Mexico, 1931-1956, on infant mortality and mortality at ages 1 to 4 and 5 to 14. Data on principal causes of death, and on areal distributions. Consideration of socio-economic factors in the mortality of the one-to-four age group.

[See also Titles 2139, 2163, 2173]

Life Tables

2160 Ledermann, Sully, and Breas, Jean.
Les dimensions de la mortalité [The dimensions of mortality]. Population (Paris) 14(4):637-682. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
A study of the number of parameters that must be considered and known to determine the age of a population with reasonable precision, based on a factorial analysis of 157 life tables from fifty countries, mainly covering the period 1900-1950. Tabular appendixes.

2161 Madigan, Francis C., S. J.
A life table for religious priests 1953-1957. Review for Religious 18(4):225-231. July 1959.
Presentation and explanation of a life table of a large community of religious priests with headquarters in northeastern United States, for the period 1953-1957, with mortality rates for five-year and one-year periods and expectation of life by single years of age, compared for five-year age groups with United States white males, 1954.

Mortality by Social and Economic Groups

2162 Ask-Upmark, E.
How did they die? A study on the occupational mortality in three Swedish professions. Acta Medica Scandinavica (Stockholm) 163(2):89-104. 1959.
"The author compared the mortality in 382 Swedish university men, 508 Swedish printing workers, 741 Swedish street-car employees, 700 American physicians. ... All were males and no case of death under 30 was included." [J.A.M.A. 170(13)]

2163 Erkkilä, S.
Das ausseheliche Kind und seine Mutter als sozialmedizinisches Problem [The illegitimate child and its mother as a social medical problem]. Öffentliche Gesundheitsdienst (Stuttgart) 21(2):45-51. May 1959.
In Finland. Includes mortality of illegitimate and legitimate children. [C.L.M.L. 36(4)]

2164 Hain, E.
Allgemeine und volkswirtschaftliche Aspekte zur Bedeutung der Lungentuberkulose als Volksseuche [General and socioeconomic aspects of pulmonary tuberculosis as an epidemiologic problem]. Tuberkulosearzt (Stuttgart) 13(5):305-325. May 1959.
Economic aspects are considered. [J.A.M.A. 171(5)]

2165 Jores, A., and Puchta, H. G.
Der Pensionierungstod; Untersuchungen an Hamburger Beamten [Mortality among the pensioned; studies on Hamburg civil service personnel]. Medizinische Klinik (Berlin) 54(25):1158-1164. June 19, 1959.°

2166 Josephina, C. S. J., Sister.
Longevity of religious women. Review for Religious 14(1):29-30. Jan. 1955.
Report of a study of the average age at death of sisters in two communities. [Review for Religious 18(4)]

2167 Logan, W. P.
Occupational mortality. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 52(6):463-468. June 1959.°

2168 Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.
Mortality and social class. Statistical Bulletin, Vol. 40, Oct. 1959. Pp. 9-10.
"This article is based upon a paper, 'The Occupational Mortality Study by the Registrar General of England and Wales,' presented by Jules V. Quint of the Statistical Bureau, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, at the annual meeting of Home Office Life Underwriters Association, May 13, 1959."

2169 Pinkel, Donald.
Some epidemiological features of childhood leukemia in the Buffalo, N. Y. area. Cancer 12(2):351-358. 1959.
"An epidemiological study...utilizing the cancer register of the New York State Health Department and census tract statistics of the United States Bureau of the Census." [B.A. 33(9)]

2170 Ross, R. A.
Socio-economic factor in maternal and perinatal morbidity and mortality. Journal of the South Carolina Medical Association 55(8):283-286. Aug. 1959.°

[See also Titles 2015, 2159, 2161, 2190, 2210]

Mortality by Cause

2171 Btesh, S.
Tuberculosis in Israel. Mortality and morbidity trends in the various ethnic groups. Israel Medical Journal (Jerusalem) 17(11/12):245-252. Nov.-Dec. 1958.°

2172 Dojcak, P.
[Causes of mortality of the population in Slovakia.] Geograficky Casopis (Bratislava) 11(2):146-150. 1959. In Czech.°

2173 France. Institut National d'Hygiène.
Incidence du sexe et de l'âge sur la morbidité et la mortalité par maladies infectieuses en 1957 [Distribution of French morbidity and mortality from infectious diseases during 1957 by sex and age]. Bulletin de l'Institut National d'Hygiène 13(4): 1061-1080. 1958.°

2174 Grosso, E., and Mazzoleni, A.
Indagini statistiche sulla mortalità per diabete mellito in Italia dal 1888 al 1952 [Statistical survey on mortality from diabetes mellitus in Italy from 1888 to 1952]. Annali della Sanità Pubblica (Rome) 18: 1483-1522. 1957.°

2175 Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni.
Cause di morte in Italia e all'estero. Andamento delle principali malattie endemiche nel nostro Paese e in altri. Le varie cause di morte [Causes of death in Italy and abroad. Trends in the chief endemic diseases in our country and in others. The various causes of death]. Documenti di Vita Italiana 9(93):7377-7380. Aug. 1959.

2176 Jimenez Girona, Jose.
Historia de la epidemiología del cólera en España (epidemia del año 1885) [History of cholera epidemiology in Spain (epidemic of 1885)]. Revista de Sanidad e Higiene Publica (Madrid) 33(6-7-8):341-357, and folding table. June-July-Aug. 1959.
After a description of historical antecedents in Spain and the world, statistics of the 1885 epidemic are presented. Those by province concern incidence and mortality, duration, and monthly progress. Aggregate data by sex, age, marital status, occupation. Notes on the physicians active in the epidemic and on subsequent research. Bibliography of works in Spanish and French.

2177 Kato, M.
Geographical observation on the mortality from various causes of death on the basis of age-adjusted death rates in different countries. Tohoku Journal of Experimental

Medicine (Sendai) 69(1):1-11. Dec. 25, 1958.°

2178 Logan, W. P.
Tuberculosis deaths and un-notified cases. Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service 18:72-79. May 1959.°

2179 Lotte, A., and Rouillon, A.
Mortalité par tuberculose dans les villes françaises en 1955. Comparison avec les statistiques de 1954 [Tuberculosis mortality of French cities for 1955 and comparison with 1954]. Bulletin de l'Institut National d'Hygiène (Paris) 12(2):286-295. 1957.°
Mortalité par tuberculose en France en 1956 [French tuberculosis mortality in 1956]. Ibid. (3):545-552. 1957.°
Mortalité par tuberculose en 1956. Ibid. 13(1):1-23. 1958.°

2180 Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.
Geographic variations in mortality by cause. Statistical Bulletin, Vol. 40, Nov.-Dec. 1959. Pp. 8-10.

2181 Neumann, G.
Die lebensverkürzende Wirkung ionisierender Strahlen; eine Literaturübersicht [The life-shortening effect of ionizing radiations; a survey of the literature]. Tuberkulosearzt (Stuttgart) 13(6):417-421. June 1959.°

2182 Pollitzer, Robert.
Cholera. With a chapter on world incidence, written in collaboration with S. Swaroop, and a chapter on problems in immunology and an annex, written in collaboration with W. Burrows. World Health Organization, Monograph Series, No. 43. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1959. 1019 pp.°

2183 Puntoni, Vittorio.
L'andamento della tubercolosi in Italia dal 1887 al 1954 [The trend of tuberculosis in Italy from 1887 to 1954]. Lotta contro la Tubercolosi (Rome) 29(3-4):251-257. March-April 1959.
A survey of studies from 1912 to the present.

2184 Russek, Henry I.
Role of heredity, diet, and emotional stress in coronary heart disease. Journal of the American Medical Association 171(5):503-508. Oct. 3, 1959.
Based on the author's study of 100 patients and a discussion of the literature.

2185 Sigler, L. H.
The mortality from arteriosclerotic and hypertensive heart diseases in the United States. II. Possible relation to industry. American Journal of Cardiology 3(5):605-610. May 1959.°
See 25:Title 1199 for citation of Part I.

2186 Thomas, C. B.
Familial patterns in hypertension and coronary heart disease. Circulation 20(1): 25-29. July 1959.°

2187 Ustvedt, H. J.
Mortality from cerebro-vascular accidents in Norway in relation to mortality from cardio-vascular-renal disease. Acta Medica Scandinavica (Stockholm) 163(4): 305-327. March 23, 1959.°

2188 Varpela, E.
Helsingin syndän- ja verisuonitautikuolleisuudesta [Mortality from cardiovascular diseases in Helsinki]. Duodecim (Helsinki) 75(1):20-32. 1959.°

2189 Vural, I. L., et al.
Etiological factors concerned with the causation of heart disease in Turkey. American Heart Journal 57(3):333-339. March 1959.°

2190 Walker, A. R., and Grusin, H.
Coronary heart disease and cerebral vascular disease in the South African Bantu; examination and discussion of crude and age-specific death rates. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 7(3):264-270. May-June 1959.°

2191 Wilson, J. M., and Heasman, M. A.
Coronary artery disease; an epidemiological review. I. Monthly Bulletin of the Ministry of Health and the Public Health Laboratory Service 18:94-106. June 1959.°

2192 World Health Organization.
Cardiovascular diseases in selected countries, 1954-1956. Epidemiological and Vital Statistics Report 12(10):346-393. 1959. Duplicate text in French.
Methodological notes, summary, and tables presenting data on aggregate annual deaths and mortality rates by age, sex, and cause for eight countries (Canada, U.S.A., Japan, Denmark, Netherlands, England and Wales, Scotland, Australia). Analyses by cause according to twelve component types of cardiovascular disease listed in the International statistical classification of diseases, injuries, and causes of death.

[See also Titles 2017, 2068, 2076, 2137, 2138, 2143, 2149, 2153, 2154, 2164, 2169, 2170, 2208, 2377, 2391, 2451, 2453, 2460, 2508, 2531, 2542, 2543]

F. FERTILITY AND NATURAL INCREASE

General Fertility

2193 Back, Kurt W., and Stycos, J. Mayone
The survey under unusual conditions: the Jamaica human fertility investigation. Society for Applied Anthropology, Monograph No. 1. [Ithaca, N. Y.], Society for Applied Anthropology, [New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell University], 1959. 52 pp.°

2194 Belgium. Institut National de Statistique.
La natalité en Flandre occidentale, 1956 et 1957 [Natality in western Flanders, 1956 and 1957]. Brussels, 1958. 21 pp.°

2195 Goldberg, David.
Family role structure and fertility. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1958. Microfilm copy of typescript: ix, 156, 157-184, 185-197 pp. Abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts 19(3):595-596. 1958.
Analysis of data collected through the facilities of the Detroit Area Study. Description of changes in fertility patterns as related to socio-economic characteristics. Statement of tentative hypotheses on relations between certain characteristics of the family and fertility values and behavior.

2196 Goldberg, David, et al.
The stability and reliability of expected family size. Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly 37(4):369-385. Oct. 1959.
Report on an analysis of sample data collected in the Detroit Area Study in 1955 and 1958, and a telephone re-interview of the 1955 sample. Correlation of fertility data with selected socio-economic characteristics.

[See also Titles 2012, 2023, 2071, 2075, 2083, 2084, 2147, 2198, 2209, 2277-2282, 2284, 2396, 2442, 2503, 2573]

Differential Fertility

2197 Febvay, Maurice.
Niveau et évolution de la fécondité par catégorie socio-professionnelle en France [The level and trend of fertility by occupational class in France]. Population (Paris) 14(4):729-739. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
Report of analyses, based on recent research by the I.N.E.D. and the I.N.S.E.E., of the fertility of marriages contracted in France since 1943 in comparison with those of the inter-war period. Methodological notes and summary of findings.

2198 Henton, Comradge L.
A comparative study of the onset of menarche among Negro and white children. Journal of Psychology 46:65-73. 1958.
"The ages of puberty among 133 white and 801 Negro girls were ascertained in several schools in Montgomery, Alabama to test the hypothesis advanced that Negroes matured earlier. Mean ages of menstruation were approximately equal, with insignificant critical ratios. The author suggests further study in different geographical areas, of factors influencing age of puberty, and of obtaining accurate records." [P.A. 33(5)]

2199 Hoffman, Lois N.
Some effects of the employment of mothers on family structure. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1959. Microfilm copy of typescript: x, 214 pp. Abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts 19(8):2179-2180. 1959.°

2200 Hughes, Rufus B.
Human fertility differentials: the influence of industrial-urban development on birth rates. Population Review (Madras) 3(2):58-69. July 1959.
Based on the first chapter of the dissertation cited in 26:Title 1377.
"Primary attention will be given to three sets of data from the State of Tennessee, U. S. A. and the idea that reduced fertility is an automatic response to urbanization and rising incomes."

2201 Sinha, J. N.
Urban fertility patterns: a survey in the cities of Lucknow and Gorakhpur. J. K. Institute Monograph No. 8. Lucknow, J. K. Institute of Sociology and Human Relations, 1959. [iii], 85 pp., processed.
Analytical report of fertility data (age at marriage, reproductive history, attitudes toward family planning) from 1335 and 659 married women selected on the basis of socio-economic characteristics.

2202 Yercaris, Constantine A.
Differentials in the relationship between values and practices in fertility. Social Forces 38(2):153-158. Dec. 1959.
Summary report of findings of a sample survey of mothers in an urban community (Buffalo, 1956). Data on ideal and actual family size by social variables (respondent's and husband's age and education, husband's occupation, and family income).

[See also Titles 2015, 2016, 2026, 2195 2196, 2220, 2278]

Sterility and Other Pathology

2203 Grant, Alan.
Fertility and sterility in the Australian Antipodes. International Journal of Fertility 3(2):245-249. 1958.
"An examination of the records of 7000 patients over the past 20 years revealed that the incidence of the tubal factor (30%) is lower in the Antipodes than in many other parts of the world whereas the cervical factor (55%) is a more frequent cause of infertility." [B.A. 33(11)]

2204 Grigolo, B.
Rilievi clinico-statistici sugli immaturi nati da madri coniugate e da madri nubili all'Asilo Materno O. N. M. I. di Rovereto negli anni 1957 e 1958 [Clinico-statistical data on the premature infants born to married and unmarried mothers in the Maternity Home of the National Institute of Maternal and Child Welfare in Rovereto in 1957 and 1958]. Rivista d'Ostetrica e Ginecologia Pratica (Milan) 41(5):586-593. May 1959.°

2205 Khérumian, Rouben, and Pickford, R. W.
Hérédité et fréquence des anomalies congénitales du sens chromatique (dyschromatopsies). Paris, Vigot Frères, 1959. 109 pp.°

2206 Laitman, Morris.
Psychodynamic factors associated with functional infertility in married couples: a comparative study of psychological factors in a group of fertile married couples and a group of infertile married couples without a medical basis for their condition. Dissertation Abstracts 18:1492. 1958.°

2207 Lindsten, J., and Hagert, C. G.
Kongenitala missbildningar hos barn till äldre mödrar (äldern 42 år och däröver [Congenital malformations in children of older mothers (aged 42 and over)]. Nordisk Medicin (Stockholm) 61(20):753-756. May 14, 1959.
"In a sample of 1,030 mothers aged 42 and over the total incidence of malformations among the children was 4.5%.... In this series were 9 pairs of twins and 1 set of triplets.... The incidence of malformations was 45.1 per 1,000 for mothers over 42 years of age, as compared to 13.4 for mothers of all ages. No influence of parity and age of father could be demonstrated." [J.A.M.A. 171(8)]

2208 Lutsenko, G. E.
[Significance of injuries of the central nervous system in newborn mortality.] Zdravookhranenie (Kishinev) 2(1):28-30. Jan.-Feb. 1959. In Russian.°

2209 Swyer, G. I. M.
The outcome of pregnancy in women attending a fertility clinic. International Journal of Fertility 4(2):161-166. 1959.
"Data are presented on the outcome of 686 pregnancies occurring in 604 patients attending the Fertility Clinic at University College Hospital" giving number and percent of abortions, ectopic pregnancies, length of labor, use of forceps, caesarean sections, breech deliveries, twins, congenital malformations, stillbirths, toxemias. "The increased risk of encountering certain obstetric difficulties in previously infertile women is confirmed; it is also confirmed that they are no more likely to abort or to have stillbirths or congenitally malformed children." [B.A. 34(2)]

2210 Thompson, A. M.
Maternal stature and reproductive efficiency. Eugenics Review 51(3):157-162. Oct. 1959.
Report of an analysis of data for the city of Aberdeen covering all legitimate single first births during the decade 1948-1957 and of second and later births during 1950-1957. Correlations of prematurity and perinatal mortality rates with maternal stature and with husband's social class.

[See also Titles 2145, 2392, 2397, 2499, 2507]

Fertility Controls

2211 Akbar, A.
Birth control di Indonesia [Birth control in Indonesia]. Madjalah Kedokteran Indonesia [Journal of the Indonesian Medical Association] (Djakarta) 9(4):198-215. April 1959.°

2212 Bebarta, Prafulla C.
Problems of planned parenthood in village India. AICC Economic Review (New Delhi) 11(4):27-30, 33. June 15, 1959.
Report on obstacles encountered in securing acceptance of available facilities among villages participating in the community development programs.

2213 Datta, Nalinee.
The biological problems of birth control in India. Journal of Family Welfare (Bombay) 6(1):38-45. Sept. 1959.
A report on recent Indian clinical experience.

2214 Fujikura, Y.
In a Japanese village. The Humanist 18(2):86-91. 1958.
Report by a social assistant on a family planning experiment in a Japanese community. [B.S.P. 13(1)]

2215 Gabler, Wiktor, and Janczewski, Zygmunt.
O przerywaniu ciązy [Interruption of pregnancy]. Warsaw, Wydawn. Prawnicze, 1957. 67 pp.
"Includes legislation." [L.C.C.D. Nov. 1959]

2216 Gandhi, M. K.
Birth-control; the right way and the wrong way. Compiled by R. K. Prabhu. Ahmedabad, Navajivan Pub. House, [1959]. 58 pp.°

2217 Magnier, P.
Les hormocytogrammes des ovulations normales; la recherche du diagnostic des ovulations réeles probables, de la précision de leurs dates et des limites des périodes de fertilité dans les cycles menstruels étudiés par la technique des hormocytogrammes [Hormocytograms of normal ovulation; studies on diagnosis of probable true ovulation, fixation of their dates and limits of the periods of fertility during the menstrual cycle studied by means of the hormocytographic technique]. Gynécologie Pratique (Paris) 10(2):91-118. 1959.°

2218 Nakajima, T.
Vitamin-C-Spiegel und Ovulation [Vitamin C level and ovulation]. Zentralblatt für Gynäkologie (Leipzig) 81(9):337-343. Feb. 28, 1959.
Determination of ovulation time by vitamin C content of urine. [C.L.M.L. 36(4)]

2219 Oppenheimer, W.
Prevention of pregnancy by the Graefenberg ring method; a re-evaluation after 28 years' experience. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 78(2):446-454. Aug. 1959.°

2220 Population Problems Research Council, Mainichi Newspapers.
Fifth public opinion survey on birth control in Japan. Population Problems Series, No. 16. Tokyo, Mainichi Newspapers, 1959. [v], 44 pp.
Report of the findings of the fifth of a series of field surveys in the past ten years and a summary of the replies to each of 28 questions in the successive polls.

2221 Potter, Robert G., Jr.
Some problems in predicting a couple's contraceptive future. Eugenics Quarterly 6(4):254-259. Dec. 1959.
An attempt to assess the likelihood of entirely successful contraception and the factors increasing or decreasing the chances of full protection. Construction of a simplified model relating risk of another pregnancy to regularity of contraceptive practice and to numbers of years during which protection is sought.

2222 Sheikh, Farooq A.
Family planning programme: essential factors for its success. Enterprise (Karachi) 8(25-26):7, 14. June 27, 1959.
Discussion of proposals made at the first national conference on the subject: replacing the joint family system by the single family system; state regulation of family size; active promulgation of birth control; economic reforms (development of cottage industries, technical training, education, employment measures, welfare centers).

2223 Weill-Hallé, Lagroua.
Le planning familial [Family planning]. Paris, Librairie Maloine, [1959].
A survey of the family planning movement, particularly in Scandinavia, the United Kingdom, and the United States. Comparison of laws on abortion. [News of Population and Birth Control, 78]

[See also Titles 2002, 2005, 2015, 2065, 2197, 2202, 2232, 2275, 2394, 2397, 2404, 2473]

Natural Increase

See Titles 2066, 2067, 2079, 2083, 2125.

G. MARRIAGE, DIVORCE, & THE FAMILY

Marriage and Divorce

2224 Bonač, Vladimir.
[Age at first marriage; statistical data.] Prikazi in Studije (Ljubljana) 5(3):1-15. March 1959. In Slovenian.°

2225 Finland. Helsinki. Helsingin Kaupungin Tilastotoimisto [Municipal Statistical Office].
Siviilisäätyjakautuma ja avioliittoisuusluvut 1930-55 [Marriage figures and the distribution by civil status 1930-55]. By S.H. Tilastollisia Kuukausitietoja Helsingistä 10(6):129-134. June 1959. Duplicate

text in Swedish. English summary, p. 135.

Presentation of statistics on nuptiality rates and age at marriage, with interpretation of changes over the period.

2226 Fonseca, Gelson.

Divórcio para os não católicos [Divorce for non-Catholics]. Rio de Janeiro, J. Konfino, 1958. 250 pp.°

2227 Germany. Federal Republic. Statistisches Bundesamt.

Erst-Ehen und Wiederverheiratungen; Ergebnisse der 1. Mikrozensuserhebung im Oktober 1957 [First marriages and remarriages; results of the first population and labor force sample survey in October 1957]. By Karl Schwarz. Wirtschaft und Statistik 11(8):420-421. Aug. 1959.

2228 Golden, Joseph.

Facilitating factors in Negro-white intermarriage. Phylon 20(3):273-284. Fall 1959.

Report of conclusions of a study of fifty Negro-white families. Five types of facilitating factors considered include demographic factors and propinquitous factors.

2229 Grajevsky, A. L.

Le mariage et le divorce en Israël. Revue Internationale de Droit Comparé (Paris) 10(3):567-573. 1958.

Examination of the 1950 law fixing the minimum age for contracting marriage, the 1951 law on the equality of the wife's rights, and the 1953 law determining the jurisdiction of rabbinical marriage and divorce tribunals. [B.S.P. 13(2)]

2230 Wolf, Ernst, et al.

Scheidung und Scheidungsrecht; Grundfragen der Ehescheidung in Deutschland. Untersucht an Hand der Statistiken [Divorce and divorce law; basic problems of divorce in Germany. Based on a study of the statistics]. Tübingen, Mohr, 1959. xii, 486 pp. and folding map.°

[See also Titles 2047, 2055, 2065, 2197, 2231, 2232, 2372, 2379, 2530]

The Family

2231 Coulson, Elizabeth.

Marriage and the family among the plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester, Manchester University Press on behalf of the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 379 pp.

"'The focus of this book,' says Dr. Coulson in her introduction, 'will be upon the way in which changing economic and general social conditions are impinging upon the Tonga family and the regulation of marriage.'" [J.A.A. 11(4)]

2232 Dandekar, Kumudini.

Demographic survey of six rural communities. Poona, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1959. xiv, 142 pp.

"This publication represents the third and final report relating to a series of rural demographic investigations undertaken by the Institute between 1951 and 1956." Report of findings of a two-stage field survey of 26 villages in six districts in Bombay and Hyderabad states in 1955. In the first stage a "General Family Schedule" was filled in in respect of every household (7,463), covering demographic and socio-economic characteristics of each member (37,935 individuals). The second stage consisted of three sample surveys on the institution of marriage (covering 459 marriages reported to have taken place in the previous three years), on attitudes towards family limitation and planning (covering 634 married women aged 25 to 40 who had had at least one pregnancy during the past five years), and a diet survey of 373 families. Presentation of the main findings.

2233 Kita, Yaseiichi, and Okada, K., Compilers.

Ka-so no kozo bunseki [The family system in Japan]. Tokyo, Sobunsha, 1959. 362 pp. In Japanese, with title in English.°

[See also Titles 2023, 2072, 2076, 2090, 2091, 2094, 2195, 2197, 2199, 2202, 2236, 2290]

H. INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION

General

2234 Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística.

La estadística de migración [Statistics of migration]. Boletín Mensual de Estadística 8(95):16-18. Feb. 1959.

Movimiento migratorio [Migratory movement]. Ibid. 9(102):5-10. Sept. 1959.

2235 Germany. Federal Republic. Statistisches Bundesamt.

Die Wanderung im Jahr 1958. By Karl Schwarz. Wirtschaft und Statistik 11(9): 489-491, 482*, 483*. Sept. 1959.

Presents data on both external and internal migration.

2236 Gonzáles-Rothvoss y Gil, Mariano.
Familia y emigración [Family and emigration]. Revista Internacional de Sociología (Madrid) 17(66):233-258. April-June 1959.
A review of recent literature on family emigration and a summary of the plans and accomplishments of El Plan Espagnol de Reagrupación Familiar (P.R.F.) between its formation on May 4, 1956, and Dec. 31, 1958. Statistics are given also on annual emigration from Spain by single migrants and by families, 1948 to 1957.

2237 Rose, A. J.
Irish migration to Australia in the twentieth century. Irish Geography 4(1):79-84. 1959.°

2238 Stössel, Rudolf.
Die Rückwanderung von Auslandschweizern seit 1939 [The return migration of expatriate Swiss since 1939]. Schwarzenbach (SG), 1958. 137 pp.°

2239 Wolkowitsch, Maurice.
L'émigration des Français de Tunisie [The emigration of the French from Tunis]. Annales de Géographie (Paris) 68(367):253-257. May-June 1959.°

[See also Titles 2035, 2041, 2046, 2048, 2051, 2097, 2098, 2254, 2338, 2344, 2349, 2369, 2371, 2375, 2376, 2382, 2389, 2431, 2445, 2496, 2511, 2572, 2576, 2580]

Settlement and Resettlement

See Title 2424.

Temporary Movements

2240 Hancock, Richard H.
The role of the bracero in the economic and cultural dynamics of Mexico. A case study of Chihuahua. Stanford, Calif., Hispanic American Society, 1959. ix, 146 pp., processed.
An examination of the causes and effects, primarily in Mexico, of the exodus of migrant agricultural workers to the United States. Data from an interview survey in Chihuahua from June to September 1958 are related to the national context and to census data by municipio for the State of Chihuahua.

2241 Inter-African Labour Institute.
Migrant labour in Africa south of the Sahara. 4. Organisation of migrant labour in the South African mining industry. By Witwatersrand Native Labour Association Ltd. Bulletin of the Inter-African Labour Institute 6(4):40-48. July 1959. Duplicate text in French.
Idem. 5. A survey of the development of facilities for migrant labour in Tanganyika during the period 1926-1959. By H. R. G. Hurst. Ibid., pp. 50-91. July 1959. Duplicate text in French.
For citations of Parts 1 and 2, see 26: Titles 1271 and 1272.

[See also Titles 2243, 2251, 2289, 2427, 2430]

Refugees

2242 Beijer, G.
Demographic consequences of the flight of intellectuals, highly skilled, skilled and unskilled workers from eastern to western Germany. R.E.M.P. Bulletin (The Hague) 7(4):100-105. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
An updating of some statistics presented in the work cited in 20:Titles 1984-1986.

2243 Frösch, Max.
Guarapuava, die donauschwäbische Flüchtlingssiedlung in Brasilien [Guarapuava, the Brazilian settlement of refugees from the Swabian Danube]. [Bern], Schweizer Auslandhilfe, 1958. 63 pp.°

2244 International Catholic Migration Commission.
Non-European refugees [a group of articles]. Migration News (Geneva) 8(5):1-43. Sept.-Oct. 1959. Supplement, Migration Facts and Figures, No. 20. [iv] pp.
Partial contents:
Norton, Alice A. Assistance to non-European refugees during the World Refugee Year. Pp. 3-5.
Non-European refugees. Migration Facts and Figures, pp. [i-iv]. [Summary of statistics on Koreans, Pakistanis, Indians, Chinese in Hong Kong and Macao, Arabs, Vietnamese, Japanese of Korean origin, Algerians, Tibetans.]

2245 Kollai, H. R.
Die Eingliederung der Vertriebenen und Zuwanderer in Niedersachsen [The integration of refugees and in-migrants in Lower Saxony]. Untersuchungen zum deutschen Vertriebenen- und Flüchtlingsproblem, 2. Abt.: Einzeldarstellungen. Berlin, Duncker und Humblot, 1959. 160 pp.°
For citation to other titles in this series see 23:Title 2313.

2246 Lemberg, Eugen, and Edding, Friedrich, Editors.
Die Vertriebenen in Westdeutschland; ihre Eingliederung und ihr Einfluss auf Gesellschaft, Wirtschaft, Politik und Geistesleben [The expellees in West Germany; their integration and their influence on society, economics, politics and intellectual life]. Kiel, F. Hirt, 1959. In 3 vols.
Partial contents:
Rhode, Gotthold. Phasen und Formen der Massenzwangswanderung in Europa [Phases and forms of forced mass migrations in Europe]. Vol. 1.
Schlenger, Herbert. Das Weltflüchtlingsproblem [The world refugee problem]. Vol. 1.
Nellner, Werner. Grundlagen und Hauptergebnisse der Statistik [Bases and chief results of the (official) statistics]. Vol. 1.
Edding, Friedrich. Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft [Population and economy]. Vol. 2.
Menges, Walter. Wandel und Auflösung von Konfessionszonen [Change and dissolution of the Protestant and Catholic zones]. Vol. 3.
Krallert, Gertrud. Bibliographie. Vol. 3.

2247 Michigan. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, East Lansing. Vietnam Advisory Group, Saigon. Field Administration Division.
Research report, field study of Refugee Commission. Ralph Smuckler, research coordinator. East Lansing, 1955. 9 pp., processed.°

2248 Pinner, Walter.
How many Arab refugees? A critical study of UNRWA's statistics and reports. London, Macgibbon and Kee, 1959. 65 pp.°

2249 Verwey-Jonker, H.
De inschakeling van vluchtelingen in Europa [The assimilation of refugees in Europe]. Economisch-Statistische Berichten (Rotterdam) 44(2195):616-619. Aug. 5, 1959.
Summary of developments since 1945 and of remaining problems.

[See also Titles 2048, 2416, 2428]

I. INTERNAL MIGRATION

General

2250 Carreira, António, and Meireles, Artur Martins de.
Notas sobre os movimentos migratórios da população natural da Guiné Portuguesa [Notes on the migratory movements of the native population of Portuguese Guinea]. Boletim Cultural da Guiné Portuguesa (Bissau) 14(53):7-19. Jan. 1959.°

2251 Deschamps, Hubert.
Les migrations intérieures à Madagascar [Internal migration in Madagascar]. Collection "L'Homme d'Outre-mer." Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1959. 284 pp.
A study of past and present migrations, surveying comparative densities in Madagascar and continental Africa, spontaneous movements of internal migration as compared with the scale of foreign immigration projects, trends in natural increase and estimates of the approximate span of years in which the numbers of each of the principal ethnic groups may be expected to double. Discussion of social and economic consequences and recommendations of policy. [Marchés Tropicaux et Méditerrannéens 15(724)]

2252 Hamilton, C. Horace.
Educational selectivity of net migration from the South. Social Forces 38(1):33-42. Oct. 1959.
Report of findings of an analysis of estimates of net migration 1940-1950 by the census-survival method for regions of the United States, by residence, age, sex, color, and educational level, for the purpose of testing hypotheses outlined in the work cited in 5(1):Title 352. Summary of results. Methodological note on the error in estimates of net migration by the census-survival method due to underenumeration.

2253 Köllmann, Wolfgang.
Binnenwanderung und Bevölkerungsstrukturen der Ruhrgebietsgrosstädte im Jahre 1907 [Internal migration and population structure of the large cities of the Ruhr in 1907]. Soziale Welt (Dortmund) 9(3/4): 303-408. June 1958.°

2254 Lutovac, M.
[Migrations and settlements in Yugoslavia in the past and in the present.] Glasnik (Belgrade), No. 7, 1958. Pp. 13-24. In Serbo-Croatian with English, French, German, and Russian summaries.°

2255 Nelson, Phillip J.
A study in the geographic mobility of labor. University Microfilms, Publication No. 25,149. Ann Arbor, University Microfilms, 1958. Microfilm copy of typescript: vii, 326 pp. Abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts 18(3):854. 1958.°

[See also Titles 2051, 2061, 2068, 2108, 2235, 2241, 2295, 2323, 2334, 2366, 2371, 2375, 2376, 2389, 2445, 2572, 2576]

Rural-Urban

2256 Bachmura, Frank T.
Man-land equalization through migration. American Economic Review 49(5): 1004-1017. Dec. 1959.
"The present paper is concerned with the effectiveness of farm-labor migration in diminishing regional differentials in agricultural incomes. A comparative study has been made of two areas: Iowa, and a 24-county case-study area around Memphis. In Section I we consider the relative changes that have occurred in the ratio of farm land per farm worker in the two areas between 1940 and 1950; make some extrapolations of these results to 1965; and compute the migration rate required for the case-study area to bring the ratio of farm land per farm worker in that area up to the ratio for Iowa for various years. In Section II, various policy recommendations are briefly examined."

2257 Bowring, J. R., and Durgin, B. E.
The population of New Hampshire. 4. Factors influencing the attitudes of farmers towards migration off farms. Agricultural Experiment Station, University of New Hampshire, Station Bulletin No. 438. Durham, n.d. 10 pp., plus 11 inset tables and map.
For citations of parts 1-3, see 24: Titles 1311, 2317, and 2324.

2258 International Federation of Agricultural Producers.
Rural-urban migration in under-developed countries. World Agriculture 8: 19-21. April 1959.
Based on report to the U. N. Population Commission (E/CN.9/151). [P.A.I.S. 45(41)]

2259 Mangin, William P.
The role of regional associations in the adaptation of rural population in Peru. Sociologus (Berlin), No. 1, 1959. Pp. 23-36. German summary.
Report on the role of informal regional associations or social clubs in assisting rural migrants to adjust to urban life in Lima. Data were obtained during a sample study of two communities in the Lima area in 1951-1953, "one a barriada, or squatter settlement on a hillside bordering Lima, with about 620 families, the other a slum section...in the heart of a populous barrio (district) of Lima, which has been bypassed by the city."

2260 Smith, T. Lynn.
Un analisis comparativo de la migración rural-urbana en Latinoamerica [A comparative analysis of rural-urban migration in Latin America]. Estadística (Washington) 16(61): 436-453. Dec. 1958. English summary.
Discusses: the extent of rural-urban migration; factors, forces and circumstances; and effects.

2261 Weaver, Robert C.
Non-white population movements and urban movements. Phylon 20(3): 235-241. Fall 1959.
Discussion of rural-urban migration of whites and non-whites in the United States 1940-1950.

[See also Titles 2068, 2253, 2329, 2393, 2413, 2491]

Settlement and Resettlement

2262 Bausinger, Hermann, et al.
Neue Siedlungen [New settlements]. Volkskundlich-soziologische Untersuchungen des Ludwig-Uhland-Instituts, Tübingen. Stuttgart, W. Kohlhammer, 1959. 193 pp.°

2263 Lauenstein, J. D., et al.
Siedlung und innere Kolonisation im europäischen Raum [Settlement and internal colonization in the European area]. Institut für Siedlungs- und Wohnungswesen der Westfälischen Wilhelmsuniversität zu Münster, Beiträge und Untersuchungen, Band 50. Cologne, Rudolf Müller, 1957. 100 pp.
Contents:
Lauenstein, J. D. Die ländliche siedlungsproblematik des Emslandes nach dem Stande vom 1. Oktober 1956 [The problems of rural settlement in Emsland as of October 1, 1956].
Vöchting, F. Die italienische Bodenreform [The Italian agricultural reform].
Seraphim, H.-J. Innere Kolonisation und ländliche Siedlung in Finnland [Internal colonization and rural settlement in Finland].
Ludwig, E. Die Landgewinnung in den Niederlanden [Land reclamation in the Netherlands].

2264 Osservatorio di Economia Agraria per la Sicilia.
Condizioni economiche e sociali delle famiglie coloniche in un appoderamento siciliano del 1940 [Economic and social conditions of resettled farmers' families in a Sicilian agricultural settlement scheme of 1940]. Palermo, Industrie Riunite Editoriali Siciliane, 1958. x, 180 pp.
Report of findings of a survey, including

notes on methodology, history of the agricultural colony since 1940, and data on property status and income of 37 families in the period 1950-51 to 1954-55. Statistical appendix. [Rivista di Economia Agraria 14(2-3)]

2265 Zenkoku Takushoku Nogyo Kyodokumiai Rengokai.
Nogyo iju...chosa hokoku [Report of survey of agricultural migration]. Tokyo, 1958. 336 pp.°

[See also Titles 2061, 2409, 2419, 2420, 2425]

J. CHARACTERISTICS

Demographic Characteristics

2266 Cohen, Bernice H., and Glass, Bentley.
Further observations on the ABO blood groups and the sex ratio. American Journal of Human Genetics 11(3):274-278. Sept. 1959.
Comment on the report by Shield, Kirk, and Jakobowicz, on two samples — the Melbourne and Perth series. See 24:Title 4329 for citation to the report.

2267 Edwards, A. W. F.
Some comments on Schützenberger's analysis of data on the human sex ratio. Annals of Human Genetics 23(3):233-238. July 1959.
Comment on the differences in interpretation between Schützenberger's 1949 analysis of the distribution of the sexes in 14,230 French families of five or more children and the author's analysis of Geissler's 1889 data (see 25:Title 2270).

2268 Finland. Helsinki. Helsingin Kaupungin Tilastotoimisto [Municipal Statistical Office].
Eräiden tyypillisten kaupunginosien ikäpyramideja 1955 [Age pyramids for four types of city wards 1955]. Tilastollisia Kuukausitietoja Helsingistä 10(7):149-151. July 1959. Duplicate text in Swedish. English summary, p. 156.
For other data from the city census of 1955, see 25:Title 3500.
Comment on and diagrams of the age-sex distributions in (1) an old district in the city proper; (2) an old working-class district; (3) a group of new apartment houses; (4) an older suburban district. Comparisons with Helsinki as a whole.

2269 Herder, J.
[Conditions and changes of the age structure of the population.] Socialni Revue (Prague) 5(2):71-82. 1959. In Czech.°

2270 Marino Flores, Anselmo, and Uribe Macip, Venus.
Generalidades sobre la población rural y urbana de México [Generalities on the rural and urban population of Mexico]. Anales del Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia (México, D. F.) 10(39):29-56. 1956 [published 1958].°

2271 Michigan. Legislative Advisory Council on Problems of the Aging.
Estimated number of older people in 55 Michigan cities as of July 1958. Ann Arbor, June 1959. 3 pp.°

2272 Saiduddin Ahmad, K.
Some aspects of the rural-urban composition of population in East Pakistan. Pakistan Geographical Review (Lahore) 13(1): 1-17. 1958.°

2273 Stpiczynski, T.
[Research on the status and structure of the population by sex and age groups on the basis of the home registry books.] Wiadomosci Statystyczne (Warsaw) 4(1):9-10. Jan./Feb. 1959. In Polish.°

2274 Webbink, Gladys F.
The older population of New York State, 1957. New York, State Department of Labor, Bureau of Research and Statistics, 1959. 34 pp.°

2275 Weiler, H.
Sex ratio and birth control. American Journal of Sociology 64(3):298-299. Nov. 1959.
A note on a problem on which research might be done, suggested by a study by S. Winston, Birth control and the sex ratio, American Journal of Sociology 38:225-231. 1932.

[See also Titles 2021, 2052, 2072, 2079, 2103, 2122, 2125, 2130, 2131, 2160, 2232, 2253, 2289, 2296, 2342, 2473, 2532, 2533, 2573]

Biological Characteristics

2276 Abramson, J.
Observations on the growth and maturation of Indian boys in Durban, South Africa. British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine 13(2):67-73. April 1959.

2277 Kučera, Milan.
Zjištování porodní váhy v československé statistice narozených [Investigating birth weight in Czechoslovak infant statistics]. Demografie (Prague) 1(4):219-233. 1959. Russian and English summaries.
Presentation of statistical analysis of the 1955 statistics on birth weight by live and stillbirths, sex, age of mother, birth order, and legitimacy in the Czech lands. Analysis also of time trends and comparison with data for Slovakia.

2278 Mukherjee, S., and Biswas, S.
Birth weight and its relationship to gestation period, sex, maternal age, parity and socio-economic status. Journal of the Indian Medical Association (Calcutta) 32(10): 389-398. May 16, 1959.°

2279 Namboodiri, N. K., and Balakrishnan, V.
On the effect of maternal age and parity on the birth weight of the offspring (Indian infants). Annals of Human Genetics 23(3): 189-203. July 1959.
Based on 12,640 maternity cases in 1956 and 1957 at two hospitals in Trivandrum.

2280 Maxia, C.
Il fenomeno gemellare in Sardegna nella prima metà del secolo ventesimo [The phenomena of twins in Sardinia in the first half of the twentieth century]. Acta Geneticae Medicae et Gemellologiae (Rome) 8(2):147-174. April 1959.°

2281 Peregrino Junior, Peregrino A.
A idade da menarca no Brasil [Menarchal age in Brazil]. Revista Ibérica de Endocrinología (Barcelona) 6(32):125-135. March-April 1959.°

2282 Principe, S., and Laurentiis, G. de.
Esiste una correlazione tra età al menarca ed età alla menopausa [Does a correlation exist between age at menarche and age at menopause]? Rivista di Ostetricia e Ginecologia (Florence) 13(11):673-687. Nov. 1958.°

2283 Stevenson, Alan C.
The load of hereditary defects in human populations. Radiation Research, Supplement 1, 1959. Pp. 306-325.
"A count of segregating harmful traits has been made in Northern Ireland over the past ten years. The data are classified in groups according to our present state of knowledge of the genetical mechanisms involved." [B. A. 34(5)]

2284 Suarez, M., et al.
Contribución al estudio de la maduración y del crecimiento en la adolescencia. II [Maturing and growth in adolescence]. Revista Española de Pediatría (Saragossa) 15(87):343-352. May-June 1959.
Menarchal age of adolescents of various countries. [C.L.M.L. 36(5)]

2285 Welford, A. T.
Ageing and human skill. New York, Oxford University Press, 1958. vi, 300 pp.
"This is the final report of the Nuffield Unit for Research into Problems of Ageing carried on at Cambridge from 1946-1956. A number of studies of changes of performance from young adulthood through the middle years to the 60s and 70s are described." [P.A. 33(3)]

[See also Titles 2026, 2091, 2205, 2266, 2363, 2383, 2390, 2503, 2532]

Psychological Characteristics

2286 Allen, Gordon.
Patterns of discovery in the genetics of mental deficiency. American Journal of Mental Deficiency 62:840-849. 1958.
"Some of the developing patterns of genetic research in the field of mental deficiency are described with specific reference to mongolism, phenylketonurea, multiple neurofibromatosis, and familial mental deficiency. 67 references." [P.A. 33(3)]

2287 Laird, Dorothy S.
The performance of two groups of eleven-year-old boys on the Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children. Journal of Educational Research 51:101-107. 1957.
"Occupation, education, and income of parents were used as criteria of socioeconomic status; residence, family unit, school attendance, race, nationality, physical status, and health were held constant." [P.A. 33(3)]

2288 Wyoming. State Department of Education.
Wyoming mental ability survey, 1957-58. Cheyenne, 1959. vi, 69 pp., processed.°

[See also Titles 2013, 2283, 2373, 2380, 2383]

Economic Characteristics

2289 Belgium. Ministère du Travail.
Le budget de main-d'oeuvre belge pour 1959 [The Belgian labor budget for 1959].

Revue du Travail 60(9):1197-1215. Sept. 1959.

Statistical survey of data on the trend of employment, population growth and prospects, and manpower needs, industry by industry. Tables of population estimates by sex and main age groups in 1957, 1958, and as forecast for 1959 and for distributions by industry. Data on 1958 include reports on the numbers of workers resident in Belgium who go to work daily in France, the Netherlands, and Luxembourg.

2290 Brown, Bonnar, and Van Alstyne, Carol.

Family income patterns, 1947-1968. Menlo Park, Calif., Stanford Research Institute, 1959. x, 139 pp.°

2291 Bues, Hermann.

Labour market and labour market policy in the countries of the European Economic Community. Wirtschaftsdienst, English Edition (Hamburg), No. 9, Sept. 1959. Pp. 9-18.°

2292 Campbell, Hugh K.

Some aspects of the urban African labor force in Kenya. Washington, Foreign Service Institute, 1959. 33 pp.°

2293 Canada. Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Distribution of non-farm incomes in Canada by size, 1957. By J. R. Podoluk and D. R. Bradley. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1959. 40 pp.°

Previous study for year 1954, issued in 1956 as D. B. S. Reference Paper No. 66. [Canadiana, Oct. 1959]

2294 Canada. Women's Bureau.

Women at work in Canada; a fact book on the female labour force. Rev. 1958. Ottawa, Department of Labour, 1959. vi, 100 pp.°

2295 Doucy, Arthur, and Feldheim, Pierre.

Travailleurs indigènes et productivité du travail au Congo Belge [Indigenous workers and labor productivity in the Belgian Congo]. Université Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, Etudes Coloniales, 5. Brussels, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1958. 234 pp.

After describing the environment and the workers, the authors analyze the problems of labor productivity in the Belgian Congo (second part) and those of absenteeism and the instability of the labor (third part). [R. F.S.P. 9(3)]

2296 Eason, Warren W.

Soviet manpower: the population and labor force of the U.S.S.R. Dissertation Abstracts 20(4):1201-1202. Oct. 1959.

"The present thesis consists primarily of the presentation and examination of statistical information on the size and composition of the labor force of the U.S.S.R., and on the relationship of the labor force to the population, by age and sex. In addition, there are discussed in general terms some of the more evident relationships between population and labor force growth and economic and social change under Soviet conditions."

2297 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. Direction Régional de Toulouse.

Evolution de la population masculine active dans la région de Toulouse [Trend of the active male population in the Toulouse region]. Toulouse, 1958. 8 pp.°

2298 Germany. Federal Republic. Statistisches Bundesamt.

Die Erwerbstätigkeit nach Alter und Familienstand; Ergebnisse des Mikrozensus im Oktober 1957 [Those in the labor force by age and marital status; results of the population and labor force sample survey of October 1957]. By Bk. Wirtschaft und Statistik 11(10):542-546. Oct. 1959.

Includes an age-sex pyramid showing those in the labor force, independent persons not in the labor force, and dependents not in the labor force. There are comparisons with 1950 census results, showing changes in labor-force participation rates by sex, age group, marital status of women, and employment status.

2299 Gilbraith, K. M., and Reuss, L. A.

Sources and levels of income, rural households of north and west Florida, 1956. Preliminary statistics published in tabular form for reference use. Department of Agricultural Economics, Florida Agricultural Experiment Stations, Agricultural Economics Mimeo Report No. 59-4. Gainesville, 1958. 175 pp., processed.°

2300 Hanna, Frank A.

State income differentials, 1919-1954. Durham, N. C., Duke University Press, 1959. xix, 268 pp.

"This volume presents the results of extensive investigations of the differences in state per capita incomes in terms of their industrial and occupational structures, the types of income receipts, and the age, educational attainments, labor force participation, and urbanization of their residents." [Publisher's announcement]

2301 Hermann, Gerhard.
Unsere Werktätigen — wichtigste Produktivkraft der DDR [Our working people — the most important productive force of the German Democratic Republic]. Vierteljahreshefte zur Statistik (Berlin) 3(3/4): 86-89. 1959.
Statistical survey of data for 1958 in comparison with earlier years, on employment by form of ownership, employment status, economic branch, training, and standing in socialist competition.

2302 Indonesia. Kementerian Perburuhan.
Report of the labor force survey of the city and Regency of Sukabumi, Indonesia. By Labor Force Directorate, Indonesian Ministry of Labor. JPRS/DC-419. New York, U. S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1958. 41 pp. Translated from Ekonomi dan Keuangan Indonesia 11(3/4):115-138. March/April 1958.°

2303 Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni.
Il lavoro nel 1958. I risultati delle indagini per campione sulle forze di lavoro denotano un miglioramento generale nell'occupazione [Labor in 1958. Results of the labor-force sample survey showing a general improvement in employment]. Documenti di Vita Italiana 9(94):7443-7448. Sept. 1959.

2304 Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni.
La nona dichiarazione dei redditi. Incremento nel numero delle schede. Distribuzione per regioni [The ninth declaration of income. Increase in the number of returns. Regional distribution]. Documenti di Vita Italiana 9(94):7437-7442. Sept. 1959.
Analysis by regions of returns for 1959 and comparison with preceding years (1951-1958).

2305 Kriegel, Richard C.
Labor in East Pakistan, 1947-1959; a summary of developments of the major factors related to labor in East Pakistan. N. p., 1959. vii, 226 pp.°

2306 McArthur, W. C., and Saunders, Fred B.
Resources and incomes of rural families in the coastal plain area of Georgia. Georgia Agricultural Experiment Stations, Mimeograph Series, N. S. 74. Athens, University of Georgia College of Agriculture, 1959. 59 pp., processed.°

2307 Mehta, Surinder Kumar.
The labor force of urban Burma and Rangoon. Chicago, Department of Photoduplication, University of Chicago Library, 1959. Microfilm copy of typescript: 520 pp.°

2308 Metzler, William H., and Charlton, J. L.
Employment and underemployment of rural people in the Ozarks. University of Arkansas, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 604. Fayetteville, 1958. 59 pp.
"Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, and Agricultural Research Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, cooperating." [L.C.C.D. July 1959]

2309 Nolleau, Henri.
Données sur l'évolution de la population active en France de 1866 à 1956 [Data on the growth of the active population in France from 1866 to 1956]. Economie et Politique: Revue Marxiste d'Economie (Paris) 6(60-61):2-18. July-Aug. 1959.

2310 Organization for European Economic Cooperation.
Manpower population. Main-d'oeuvre, 1900-1958. O.E.E.C. Statistical Bulletins. Paris, 1959. vii, 20 pp.°

2311 Portugal. Ministério do Ultramar. Junta de Investigações do Ultramar.
A Huíla e Moçâmedes. Considerações sobre o trabalho indígena [At Huila and Moçâmedes. Observations on indigenous labor]. By Alfonso Mendes. Lisbon, 1958. 208 pp.
Questions dealt with include labor supply. [I.L.R. 80(3)]

2312 Solomon, S. H.
The Australian work force. Personnel Practice Bulletin, Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Labor and National Service (Melbourne), Sept. 1959. Pp. 39-50.°

2313 Sperling, Hans, and Birkner, Hans.
Die Veränderung des bisherigen Bildes über die Erwerbstätigkeit durch die Ergebnisse des Mikrozensus [Changes in the hitherto existing picture of the labor force resulting from the population and labor force sample survey]. Wirtschaft und Statistik (Wiesbaden) 11(9):469-476. Sept. 1959.
The information on the labor force resulting from this first survey (October 1957) is compared with the estimates derived from partial statistics (from five sources) which had previously formed the basis of the labor force estimates.

2314 University of North Dakota. Bureau of Business and Economic Research.
An analysis of the North Dakota economy and the unemployment compensation program costs. Grand Forks, July 1958. 115 pp.
Chapter VI, Population, labor force, and employment.

[See also Titles 2037, 2045, 2050, 2051, 2053, 2072, 2232, 2264, 2335, 2342, 2343, 2347, 2349, 2350, 2352, 2353, 2355, 2356, 2358, 2362, 2435, 2520, 2538, 2545, 2548, 2550, 2570]

Social Characteristics

2315 National Council of Churches.
American churches yearbook for 1960. 28th edition. Edited by Benson Y. Landis. New York, National Council of Churches, 1959. 314 pp.
For notes on the statistics of church membership given in an earlier edition of this annual, see Population Index, Vol. 25, p. 6.

[See also Titles 2052, 2232, 2246, 2356, 2372, 2378, 2379, 2533]

Ethnic Characteristics

2316 Bonfante, Giuliano.
Le carte linguistiche d'Europa [The linguistic maps of Europe]. Annali di Ricerche et Studi di Geografia (Genoa) 15(1):49-66. Jan.-March 1959. Summaries in French, English and German.
"The author studies linguistic maps of Europe which have appeared since the end of the past century up to the present time." [C.G.P. 22(8)]

2317 Canada. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. Social and Economic Research Office.
A study of the population of Indian ancestry living in Manitoba. Undertaken under the direction of Jean H. Lagasse. Winnipeg, 1959. In 3 vols.°
Vol. 1. Main report. Vol. 2. The people of Indian ancestry in Greater Winnipeg. By W. E. Boek and J. K. Boek. Vol. 3. The people of Indian ancestry in rural Manitoba. By W. M. Hlady and B. R. Poston.

2318 Deschamps, Hubert, and Vianès, S.
Les Malgaches du Sud-Est: Antemoro, Antesaka, Antambahoaka, peuples de Farafangana [The Madagascans of the southeast: the Antemoro, Antesaka, Antambahoaka, peoples of Farafangana]. Monographies Ethnologiques, 1. Paris, Presses Universitaires de France, 1959. xii, 118 pp.°

2319 Gulliver, P. H.
A tribal map of Tanganyika. Tanganyika Notes and Records, No. 52, March 1959. Pp. 61-74.°

2320 Institute of Jewish Affairs. World Jewish Congress.
The Jewish communities of the world. Demography, political and organizational status, education, press. New York, Institute of Jewish Affairs, World Jewish Congress, 1959. 74, [4] pp.
The statistical data, including the demographic, are given by country (or colony, protectorate, etc.) and continent. "The purpose of the survey of the Jewish communities of the world is to give succinct information on the existing Jewish communities in all the continents.... Whenever possible, the relevant information was received from (or checked by) the local representative body. Nevertheless, most of the figures are estimates because in only a few cases do official census data exist."

2321 Lestchinsky, Jacob.
The industrial and social structure of the Jewish population of interbellum Poland. YIVO, Annual of Jewish Social Science (New York) 11:243-269. 1956-57.
Polish statistics of 1921 and 1931 are presented to show the differences between Jews and non-Jews in areas of employment, number of dependents in different socioeconomic groups and industries, industrial distribution in different regions, the role and number engaged in agricultural and nonagricultural occupations with special reference to the medical profession. [S.A. 7, Sup.]

2322 Rondot, Pierre.
Minorities in the Arab Orient today. Middle Eastern Affairs 10(6-7):214-227. June-July 1959.

2323 Smith, Bulkeley, Jr.
The reshuffling phenomenon: a pattern of residence of unsegregated Negroes. American Sociological Review 24(1):77-79. Feb. 1959.
An article based on the author's unpublished doctoral dissertation, The differential residential segregation of working-class Negroes in New Haven (Yale, 1957). An analysis of block data from the 1940 and 1950 censuses. See also 26:Title 1344 for another article based on dissertation.

2324 Stuckert, Robert P.
African ancestry of the white American population. Ohio Journal of Science 58(3): 155-160. 1958.
"On the basis of a genetic probability table derived from decennial population data in the U. S. since 1750 A. D., it is concluded that over 28 million American whites 'are descendants of persons of African origin.' If immigration remains at its present low level the percentage of persons in the U. S. with mixed white-Negro ancestry will increase." [B.A. 34(3)]

[See also Titles 2051, 2053, 2059, 2060, 2097, 2118, 2231, 2251, 2261, 2292, 2295, 2374, 2496, 2533, 2573]

K. DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INTERRELATIONS

Demographic Factors and Resources

2325 Davis, Sydney G.
Population growth and pressure in South China and Hong-Kong. Pp. 296-302 in: International Geographical Union. Regional Conference, Tokyo and Nara, 1957. Proceedings. 1959.°

2326 Hicks, J. R.
Essays in world economics. Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1959. 274 pp.
Chapter 9, Development under population pressure — the case of Ceylon (1957).°

2327 Hung, Fu.
The population of China and present means of subsistence. Pp. 332-340 in: International Geographical Union. Regional Conference, Tokyo and Nara, 1957. Proceedings. 1959.°

2328 Moline, Edwin G.
An appraisal of the human resources of India. U. S. Industrial College of the Armed Forces, Publication No. M59-9. Washington, 1959. iii, 12 pp.°

[See also Titles 2093, 2098, 2306, 2340, 2405]

Economic Growth

2329 Heads, J.
Urbanization and economic progress in Nigeria. South African Journal of Economics (Johannesburg) 27(3):229-237. Sept. 1959.
Paper read at the Conference of the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research at Ibadan, December 1958. Analysis of census data of 1931 and 1952/3 and of current statistics on labor migration, industrialization, nutrition, and trade.

2330 Inaba, Masaharu G.
Japan: some geographic aspects of industrialization and population correlates. Dissertation Abstracts, Sept. 1959. P. 986.°

2331 Jaffe, A. J.
People, jobs and economic development: a case history of Puerto Rico, supplemented by recent Mexican experiences. A report of the Bureau of Applied Social Research of Columbia University. Glencoe, Ill., The Free Press, 1959. 381 pp.
A study of the interrelations between economic growth and employment opportunities in underdeveloped countries of the contemporary world. A model describing the behavior pattern of trends in output per head, scale and type of employment, population and labor-force size, and per capita income is tested by Puerto Rican and Mexican data. Discussion of issues in governmental policy. Chapter 4, Trends in population size, uses some unpublished data. Bibliography.

2332 Latil, M.
La pénurie de main-d'oeuvre dans les pays sous-développés et sous-peuplés [The scarcity of labor in under-developed and under-populated countries]. Annales Africaines (Dakar), 1958. Pp. 87-122.
The problems posed by the scarcity of labor in a country in course of development. [B.A.D. 14(6)]

2333 Leibenstein, Harvey.
Population growth and economic development. Economic Development and Cultural Change 8(1):101-105. Oct. 1959.
A review article based on the work by Coale and Hoover cited in 25:Title 1004.

2334 Leven, Charles L.
Population, migration, and regional economic development. Current Economic Comment 21(4):31-42. Nov. 1959.
A comparison of 1940 and 1950 data for the United States.

2335 Ogburn, William F., and Allen, Francis R.
Technological development and per capita income. American Journal of Sociology 65(2):127-131. Sept. 1959.
"Our plan is to compare the standard of

living in different states and countries with the local technological developments and to see whether the peoples with the greatest technological developments have the highest standard of living. We deal first with the forty-eight states of the United States."

2336 Prakash, Som.
Demographic changes and economic growth in India: a study of some basic issues in the Indian economy since independence. Dissertation Abstracts 20(4):1204-1205. Oct. 1959.
"The present study concerns itself with the basic problem of India's poverty in view of its considerable present population and the promise of substantial gains that the coming decades hold in latter respect. A twofold task of this study is to specify the conditions of economic growth and to examine critically adopted and proposed policy measures which would seem to contribute to the chief goal of lifting real per capita incomes."

2337 Rosenberg, Nathan.
Population changes and economic development. Orbis 3(2):209-225. Summer 1959.

2338 Rubin, Ernest.
Immigration and the economic growth of the U. S.: 1790-1914. R.E.M.P. Bulletin (The Hague) 7(4):87-95. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
Reprinted from a paper prepared for the Conference on Research in Income and Wealth, Sept. 4-5, 1957, National Bureau of Economic Research, New York.

2339 Singh, D. Bright.
Population growth vs. economic growth. Indian Economic Journal (Bombay) 7(1): 113-123. July 1959.
Comment on the work by Leibenstein cited in 24:Title 1406, and advocacy of a positive program of both birth limitation and capital development.

2340 United Nations. Technical Assistance Administration.
Los recursos humanos de centroamérica, Panamá y México en 1950-1980, y sus relaciones con algunos aspectos del desarrollo económico [Human resources of Central America, Panama, and Mexico in 1950-1980, and their relationship to some aspects of economic development]. Report prepared by Louis J. Ducoff. General TAA/LAT/22. 25 de junio de 1959. Original: English. [New York, 1959.] 254 pp., processed.
Appendices. TAA/LAT/22. Pp. 255-376.

[See also Titles 2012, 2025, 2037, 2057, 2079-2081, 2200, 2240, 2246, 2296, 2338, 2366, 2369, 2394, 2414, 2490]

Labor-Force Participation

2341 Bogusz, W.
Niektóre zagadnienia polityki zatrudnienia w latach 1961-1965 [Some problems of employment policy 1961-1965]. Gospodarka Planowa (Warsaw), April 1959. Pp. 53-55.
The growth of the population and the supply of labor, the work of women; tables. [B.A.D. 14(6)]

2342 Bolle, Theda.
Zur künftigen Entwicklung des Arbeitskräftepotentials in der Bundesrepublik [The future development of the potential labor force in the Federal Republic]. Vierteljahrshefte zur Wirtschaftsforschung (Berlin), No. 3, 1959. Pp. 232-344.
Methodological notes and definitions of terms, followed by the presentation and discussion of projections of the total population and the active population by sex and four age groups, by single years, 1960 to 1975, with and without taking account of an estimated migration gain.

2343 Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung.
Arbeitskräftemangel bei zunehmender Überalterung der Berufstätigen in der SBZ [Labor force shortage in the Soviet occupied zone as a result of the increasing proportion of older workers]. Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung, Wochenbericht (Berlin), July 11, 1958. Pp. 115-116.
The reduction of the economically active population and the aging of persons employed in the different economic sectors. [B.A.D. 13(11)]

2344 European Economic Community. Commission.
L'évolution de la population et de l'emploi dans la Communauté Economique Européenne en 1958 [The growth of population and of employment in the European Economic Community in 1958]. Problèmes Economiques (Paris), No. 624, Dec. 15, 1959. Pp. 1-7.
Extracted from a longer report entitled, Exposé sur l'évolution de la situation sociale dans la Communauté. Summary of data for the Community as a whole and by country. Includes a discussion of deficits and surpluses of labor, migrations, and prospects for the development of employment.

2345 India. Ministry of Labour and Employment. National Employment Service.
Unemployment in urban areas. Employment and Unemployment Study, No. 4. New Delhi, 1959. 23 pp.°

2346 Indian Statistical Institute.
Report on sample survey of employment in Calcutta, 1953. National Sample Survey, No. 17. New Delhi, 1959. 127 pp.°

2347 Krishnan, T. N.
Unemployment in India; estimates based on employment exchange statistics. Artha Vijñāna (Poona) 1:157-167. June 1959.°

2348 Kuptzin, Harold.
Chronic labor surplus areas: characteristics and trends. Monthly Labor Review 82(11):1211-1217. Nov. 1959.
Summary of data on employment and labor-market characteristics in 17 chronic labor-surplus areas in continental United States in May 1959, May 1957, and May 1950. Analysis of the impact of the recession in the areas as a whole and in automobile centers, steel-producing areas, textile centers, and coal-mining areas separately.

2349 Leser, C. E. V.
Migration and the Australian work force. Economic Record (Melbourne) 35(71):264-266. Aug. 1959.
Notes on the relative importance of growth in the female labor force due to immigration and to other causes between 1947 and 1954.

2350 National Manpower Council.
Work in the lives of married women. Proceedings of a Conference on Womanpower held 20-25 Oct. 1957, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University. New York, Columbia University Press, 1958. xii, 220 pp.°

2351 Naville, P.
La misura della vita lavorativa e l'impiego dei lavoratori anziani [The measurement of working life and the employment of older workers]. Longevità (Milan) 6:135-143. 1958.°

2352 Silva Guimarães, Maria R. da.
Estudo da população ativa fluminense e sua utilização na delimitação das zonas econômicas do estado [Study of the active population of Rio de Janeiro State and its use in delimiting economic zones]. Revista Brasileira de Geografia (Rio de Janeiro) 19(4):461-475 and two folding cartograms. Summaries in French, Spanish, English, German. Oct.-Dec. 1957.
Cartographic analysis of 1950 census data for the state of Rio de Janeiro.

2353 Steinbach, G.
Der österreichische Arbeitsmarkt [The Austrian labor market]. Arbeit und Wirtschaft (Vienna) 13(5):129-132. May 1959.
A survey of employment trends in the period 1950-1958.

2354 Wolfbein, Seymour L.
La durata della vita lavorativa [The length of the working life]. Longevità (Milan) 6:127-134. 1958.°

[See also Titles 2051, 2135, 2242, 2289, 2298, 2300, 2303, 2308, 2314, 2332, 2395, 2414, 2495, 2520, 2538, 2548, 2550]

Occupation and Industry

2355 Caves, Richard E., and Holton, Richard H.
The Canadian economy; prospect and retrospect. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1959. 676 pp.
Includes a statistical analysis of employment by industries, 1871-1951, and of economic structure.

2356 Gómara Dallo, Jacinta.
Estudio demográfico de la industria en Elche [Demographic study of industry in Elche]. Alicante, Instituto de Estudios Alicantinos, 1958. 142 pp.
A study of the industrial labor force in a small manufacturing city in an agricultural province of southeastern Spain, based on data from the Delegación Local de Sindicatos. Preliminary chapters deal with geographical conditions, economic history, and population growth. The main part of the work presents an analysis for each of eight industries and for their combined total, covering numbers engaged, age, sex, marital status, literacy and schooling, employment status, and wages received. 11 graphics. [Estudios Geográficos 19(72)]

2357 Ruttan, Vernon W.
Farm and non-farm employment opportunities for low income farm families. Phylon 20(3):248-255. Fall 1959.
Discussion of potential changes in farm output, employment, and productivity, 1950-1975, in eleven southeastern states as compared with the rest of the United States.

2358 Société Française d'Economie Rurale.
L'économie agricole française 1938-1958 [The French agricultural economy 1938-1958]. Numéro Special, Economie Rurale (Paris), No. 39-40, Jan.-June 1959. 268 pp.
Partial contents:
Estrangin, Louis. La population agricole

française 1938-1958. Pp. 19-24.

Bergmann, Denis R. Les études d'économie rurale 1938-1958 [Studies of the rural economy 1938-1958]. Pp. 259-268.

2359 U. S. National Science Foundation.
American science manpower: employment and other characteristics, 1954-55. NSF 59-39. Washington, Govt. Printing Office, July 1959. 48 pp.

"Based on the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel, 1954-1955."

2360 U. S. National Science Foundation.
Scientific manpower 1958. Papers of the seventh Conference on Scientific Manpower. Symposium on demographic and sociological aspects of scientific manpower. [Washington, D. C., 1959.] v, 87 pp.

The texts of nine papers of the annual Scientific Manpower Conference and of four papers at the symposium presented by William F. Ogburn, Martin Trow, Howard S. Backer, and Talcott Parsons.

[See also Titles 2022, 2042, 2094, 2108, 2128, 2135, 2256, 2263, 2289, 2308, 2321, 2331, 2348, 2366, 2495]

Business Fluctuations

2361 Link, R. G.
English theories of economic fluctuations, 1815-1848. New York, Columbia University Press; London, Oxford University Press, 1959. 226 pp.

"This consists of essays on the theories of economic fluctuations embodied in the works of six British economists of the early nineteenth century, Attwood, Malthus, Joplin, James Wilson, Tooke and J. S. Mill. The essays are drawn together in brief introductory and concluding chapters." [E. J. 69(272)]

Economic Dependency

2362 Fürst, Gerhard, and Horstmann, Kurt.
Die Arbeitnehmer- und Rentnerhaushalte nach der Höhe ihres Haushaltseinkommen; Berechnungen auf Grund der 1 vH-Zusatzerhebung der Wohnungsstatistik 1956/57 [The households of the employed and pensioned according to the size of the household income; computation on the basis of the supplementary 1 per cent sample survey of the housing statistics 1956/57]. Wirtschaft und Statistik (Wiesbaden) 11(8):405-411. Aug. 1959.

From the returns of the 1/100 sample which was interviewed in April 1957, the monthly net incomes of the households were computed. The results are shown by income group for: all households, those of salaried persons and officials, those of workers, and those of persons not in the labor force; households by size of household (including average income per person); and households of couples by number of children.

2363 Jones, G. Mary.
Incapacity for work among the insured population of Great Britain. British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine 13(2): 74-87. April 1959.

Summary of findings of the detailed analyses of a five per cent sample of the insured population by the Ministry of Pensions and National Insurance for the years 1954-55 and 1955-56. Analysis by age and sex, extent of incapacity, region, cause, and work days lost.

2364 Schmucker, Helga.
Einfluss der Kinderzahl auf das Lebensniveau der Familien. Empirische Untersuchung an Hand der Ergebnisse der Lohnsteuerstatistik 1955 [The family standard of living and the number of children. Empirical research based on the results of the wage tax statistics of 1955]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1):35-55. 1959. English summary.

Detailed report of an analysis of correlations between income, number of children, and age of head of household in Bavaria, with an evaluation of the effects of the family allowances policy.

2365 U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Labor and Public Welfare.
The aged and the aging in the United States. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Problems of the Aged and Aging of the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare, United States Senate, Eighty-sixth Congress, First Session. Part I. June 16, 17, and 18, 1959. Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1959. vi, 313 pp.°

[See also Titles 2007, 2131, 2165, 2298, 2321, 2492, 2500, 2509, 2510]

Other Economic Variables

2366 Laurent, R.
Les vignerons de la Côte-d'Or au XIXe siècle [The vineyards of the Côte-d'Or in the nineteenth century]. In 2 vols. Publications de l'Université de Dijon, XV-1 and

XV-2. Paris, Les Belles Lettres, 1958. 572 pp.; 281 pp.

The problems raised by the variations in the area devoted to vineyards, in the population, and in the distribution of the property are examined first; then those related to the factors of income, production, markets, and the consequent variations in standard of living. The first volume contains an extensive bibliography; the second deals with questions of methodology. The relation of migration to the economic fortunes of the vineyards is traced through successive censuses. [Revue d'Histoire Economique et Sociale 37(2)]

2367 Schmitt, Robert C.

Population densities and real property values in a metropolitan area. Land Economics 35(4):366-368. Nov. 1959.

Report on correlations found between population densities and real property values in Honolulu in 1957-1958.

[See also Titles 2088, 2103]

L. OTHER INTERRELATIONS

Demographic and Social Factors

2368 Atteslander, Peter.

Verstädterung als sozialer Prozess [Urbanization as a social process]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft und Statistik (Basel) 95(1):101-110. March 1959.

A review of recent empirical research in Switzerland, statement of current research problems, and recommendations for the 1960 population census of Switzerland to facilitate future research.

2369 Borrie, W. D., et al.

The cultural integration of immigrants. A survey based upon the papers and proceedings of the Unesco Conference held in Havana, April 1956. Population and Culture Series, 4. Paris, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1959. 297 pp.

Part one, Concepts and practices, by W. D. Borrie. [Summary of sessional reports covers a statistical survey of postwar international migration; national policies on immigration; theoretical concepts compared with actual experience, particularly as to economic absorption, impact on family and demographic structure; and social and political adaptations.]

Part two, Case studies. Contents: Across the frontiers of Europe, by J. Zubrzycki; The cultural assimilation of immigrants in Brazil, by A. H. Neiva and M. Diégues Jr.; Israel — a new melting pot? by J. Isaac; Immigration and group settlement, by C. A. Price.

Part three, Recommendations of the Havana Conference.

2370 Bullón Ramírez, Antonio.

La población municipal. Evolución histórica de su clasificación. Análisis y efectos de la misma en la legislación vigente [The population of the municipalities. Historical development of its classification. Analysis and effects of the population on current legislation]. Madrid, Instituto de Estudios de Administración Local, 1959. 201 pp.

An analysis of the interrelations of sociological and legal factors in Spain. [Revista de Estudios de la Vida Local 18(105)]

2371 Cantorne, Jean-Claude, et al.

Problèmes de l'agglomération bordelaise. Tome 2. Problèmes démographiques et sociaux [Problems of the Bordeaux agglomeration. Vol. 2. Demographic and social problems]. Collection de l'Institut d'Economie Régionale du Sud-Ouest, V. Université de Bordeaux, Institut d'Etudes Politiques, Tome II. Bordeaux, Bière, [1958]. 287 pp.

Contains the study cited in 24:Title 1313, and four others, including one on the problem of North African workers at Bordeaux. [R.F.S.P. 9(3)]

2372 Castellan, Georges.

Eléments d'une sociologie religieuse en Yougoslavie socialiste [Elements of religious sociology in socialist Yugoslavia]. Annales: Economies, Sociétés, Civilisations (Paris) 14(4):694-709. 1959.

An attempt at a scientific approach based on official statistics and field observations. Comparison of 1948 and 1953 census statistics on religion and nationality. Description of the social and juridical bases of the principal religious communities. Tracing of the progress of secularization as indicated by the divorce rates. Sketches of the present religious climate as regards political and social attitudes.

2373 Frumkin, Robert M., and Frumkin, Miriam Z.

Religion, occupation, and major mental disorders: a research note. Journal of Human Relations 6(1):98-101. 1957.

"A study of the religious affiliation and former occupations of 3231 first admissions to Ohio State prolonged-care mental

hospitals in the year ended December 31, 1950...." [P.A. 33(2)]

2374 Halpert, Max.
The Jews of Brownsville, 1880-1925: demographic, economic, socio-cultural study. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1958. Microfilm copy of typescript. Abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts 19(3): 590. 1958.°

2375 Handlin, Oscar.
Boston's immigrants: a study in acculturation. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 382 pp.°

2376 Handlin, Oscar.
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. New York Metropolitan Region Study. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 171 pp.°
See also Title 2108, this issue.

2377 Hawkins, Norman G.
Medical sociology; theory, scope and methods. Springfield, Charles C. Thomas; Oxford, Blackwell, 1958. 290 pp.
Includes "a special study of...schizophrenia, tuberculosis, alcoholism, cardiovascular and rheumatic diseases, geriatrics and gerontology, the interaction of folk medicine, social structure and function, organization of medical services, impact of social and demographic changes...." [British Journal of Medical Psychology 32(2)]

2378 Köster, Reinhard.
Die Kirchentreuen; Erfahrungen und Ergebnisse einer soziologischen Untersuchung in einer grosstädtischen evangelischen Kirchengemeinde [The faithful; experiences and results of a sociological study of an urban Protestant church community]. Soziologische Gegenwartsfragen, Heft 6. Stuttgart, F. Enke Verlag, 1959. 117 pp.°

2379 Little, Kenneth L., Editor.
Special number on urbanism in West Africa. The Sociological Review, New Series 7(1):3-122. July 1959.
Contents:
Little, Kenneth. Introduction.
Church, R. J. Harrison. West African urbanisation: a geographical view.
Bascom, William. Urbanism as a traditional African pattern.
Lloyd, P. C. The Yoruba town today.
Little, Kenneth. Some urban patterns of marriage and domesticity in West Africa.
Fiawoo, D.K. Urbanisation and religion in eastern Ghana.
Baker, Tanya, and Bird, Mary. Urbanisation and the position of women.

2380 Myers, Jerome K., and Roberts, Bertram H.
Family and class dynamics in mental illness. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1959. xi, 295 pp.
"This book reports the second part of a research study [see 24:Title 4337] dealing with interrelationships between social stratification and mental illness in a New England urban community. ...50 patients and their families (of two different social levels) were studied intensively by a team of social scientists and psychiatrists." [B.A. 34(1)]

2381 Palerm, Angel, et al.
Estudios sobre ecología humana: conferencias celebradas en la Sociedad de Antropología de Washington [Studies on human ecology: meetings held at the Anthropological Society of Washington]. Monograph Series, No. 3. Washington, D. C., Panamerican Union, Department of Cultural Affairs, 1958. 137 pp.°

2382 Richardson, Alan.
Some psycho-social aspects of British emigration to Australia. British Journal of Sociology 10(4):327-337. Dec. 1959.
"It is the purpose of this paper to attempt two things. First, to outline a conceptual framework for thinking more systematically about the emigration process at the social psychological level; and second, to illustrate the use of this conceptual framework by reference to a study of some British skilled manual workers who were intending emigrants to Australia between 1954-5."

2383 Wolff, Kurt.
Biological, sociological, and psychological aspects of aging. Springfield, Ill., Charles C. Thomas, 1959. 95 pp.
Author is Clinical Director, Galesburg State Research Hospital.

2384 Yankauer, Alfred.
An approach to the cultural base of infant mortality in India. Population Review (Madras) 3(2):39-51. July 1959.
"This report will point up ways in which social institutions (such as the family), patterns of behaviour, and ways of thinking are etiologically related to infant mortality in India...."

[See also Titles 2002, 2003, 2005, 2008-2010, 2013, 2015, 2042, 2048, 2053, 2054, 2057, 2072, 2094, 2228, 2231, 2240, 2252, 2259, 2262, 2287, 2300, 2495]

Demographic and Political Factors

2385 Davis, Morris.
French electoral sociology. Public Opinion Quarterly 22:35-55. 1958.
A description and evaluation of French electoral studies and a comparison of methods with those employed in Britain and the United States.

2386 Green, L. P.
Provincial metropolis: the future of local government in southeast Lancashire. London, George Allen and Unwin, 1959. 275 pp.
Contents: Part I, Great cities today (The urban revolution and its consequences; The metropolitan approach; Metropolitan regional analysis; Appendix A: A particular regional analysis: the local government problems of the Witwatersrand). Part II, Metropolitan Lancashire. Part III, Local government tomorrow (Contemporary suggestions for reform; Metropolitan solutions).

2387 Prescott, J. R. V.
The function and methods of electoral geography. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 49(3):296-304. Sept. 1959.°

2388 Somjee, A. H.
Voting behaviour in an Indian village. University of Baroda, Political Science Series, No. 2. Baroda, [1958]. 64 pp.
Report of a sample study of voting behavior in the second General Election in India (1957) in a cluster of villages with 8,000 inhabitants in all, about 27 miles north of Baroda city. "The villagers' decisions (and indecision) were analyzed in terms of age, sex, civil status, level of education, caste, income and occupation." [B.J.S. 10(3)]

Demographic and Other Factors

2389 Champion, Yves.
Migration et maladie mentale; essai de synthèse des recherches en matière d'épidémiologie et de pathologie mentales concernant la mobilité géographique des populations [Migration and mental illness; a synthesis of research concerning the geographic mobility of the population and the epidemiology and pathology of mental disease]. Paris, Librairie Arnette, 1958. xi, 110 pp.°

2390 Maxia, C.
Studio delle influenze di fattori genotipici e paratipici sulla composizione e sulle caratteristiche della popolazione sarda [Study of the influence of genotypic and paratypic factors on the constitution and characteristics of the Sardinian population]. Minerva Medica (Turin) 50(34):1287-1288. April 28, 1959.°

2391 New York Academy of Science.
Genetic concept for the origin of cancer. Annals of the New York Academy of Science, Vol. 71, No. 6, 1958.
Includes:
Gorer, P. A. Genetics of human cancer: a general survey of methods. Pp. 1189-1197.
Oliver, C. P. Studies on human cancer families. Pp. 1198-1212.

2392 Sutter, Jean, and Ledermann, Sully.
Influence du rang de naissance sur la mortalité et les anomalies dans les familles consanguines [The influence of birth order on mortality and malformations in consanguineous families]. Population (Paris) 14(4):703-718. Oct.-Dec. 1959.
Brief review of the literature and preliminary report on a study of two samples of data from Finistère and Loir-et-Cher (see also 25: Title 3397). Variables here considered are birth order, family size, and dates of births and deaths.

[See also Titles 2206, 2503]

M. POLICIES

General Population Policy

2393 Banco Nacional de México.
The population problem in Mexico. Review of the Economic Situation of Mexico 34(391):3-5. June 1958. [Notes on growth rates, rural-urban migration, and recommendations for policy.]
The human factor in Mexico's economic development. Ibid. 35(406):3-4. Sept. 1959. [A plea for educational as well as financial aid for the agricultural population.]
Population distribution and the exploitation of the soil in Mexico. Ibid. 35(406):7, 10. Sept. 1959. [Recommendation of voluntary labor transfers to effect a redistribution of agricultural population.]

2394 Brugarola, Martín, S. J.
El drama de la población [The drama of population]. Barcelona, Ed. Lumen, 1958. 445 pp.
Considers the interrelations of economic development and population growth and relevant issues of policy, especially on fer-

tility controls. [Boletín de Estudios Económicos 14(47)]

2395 Sauvy, Alfred.
La montée des jeunes [The upsurge of youth]. Paris, Calmann-Levy, 1959. 264 pp.
After a historical review indicating that a fall in births has never brought wealth, the author describes the effort to reverse the trend in France between the two world wars and the enactments supporting an expansionist policy. He then proposes a similar effort to provide suitable education, housing, and employment for the oncoming generation. [P.R.T. 14(4)]

[See also Titles 2004, 2012, 2030, 2065, 2336, 2339, 2400]

Measures Affecting Fertility

2396 Bernhard, Roberto.
Die künstliche Besamung beim Menschen im Hinblick auf das schweizerische Recht [Artificial insemination in man in relation to Swiss law]. Winterthur, H. Schellenberg, 1958. xv, 321 pp.°

2397 Dandekar, Kumudini.
Sterilization programme: its size and effects on birth rate. Artha Vijñāna (Poona) 1(3):220-232. Sept. 1959. Summary in English and in Hindi.
An attempt to estimate, on the basis of data on 7,592 married men in six rural localities collected by the section in Demography and Population Studies of the Gokhale Institute in 1954-55, "(i) the effect of male sterilization on the annual birth rate, (ii) the total number of such sterilizations that will have to be performed if a programme was adopted for the country as a whole, and (iii) the total number of sterilizations that will have to be conducted periodically. ... Effect of putting an upper and lower limit to the age of the sterilized is also considered."

2398 Donnelly, R. C., and Ferber, W. L.
The legal and medical aspects of vasectomy. Journal of Urology 81(2):259-263. Feb. 1959.°

2399 Herold, G.
Soll die künstliche Insemination künftighin verboten werden? Juristische Grundlagen [Should artificial insemination be prohibited in the future? Legal principles]. Medizinische Klinik (Berlin) 54(25):1156-1158. June 19, 1959.°

2400 Koster, Paul.
Théorie sur les allocations familiales [Theory of family allowances]. La Vie Economique et Sociale (Antwerp) 30(1):45-48. Jan. 1959.
Discussion of four fundamental assumptions, of which one is the duty of the nation to assure the maintenance of the population.

2401 Mehta, G. L.
Understanding India. London, Asia Publishing House, 1959. 287 pp.
Part III, India's planned economy, has section, Family planning in India, including notes on the clinics to be set up under the second five-year plan.

2402 Sanin Echeverri, Jaime.
El subsidio familiar y su aplicación en Colombia [The family subsidy and its use in Colombia]. Universidad Pontificia Bolivariana (Médellin) 22(81):462-468. May-Aug. 1958.°

2403 Savkar, D. S.
Population and planning. AICC Economic Review (New Delhi) 11(8):21-22. Aug. 15, 1959.
Comment by the Economic Adviser, Reserve Bank of India, on the relation of the 'vital revolution' and the third five-year plan and on governmental support for family planning.

2404 Sbrocca, L.
Il problema etico-religioso e giuridico della fecondazione artificiale visto da un ginecologo [A gynecologist's view of the ethical, religious and legal problem in artificial insemination]. Minerva Ginecologica (Turin) 11(4):158-165. Feb. 28, 1959.°

2405 Semaines Sociales de France [Angers].
La montée des peuples dans la communauté humaine [The upsurge of peoples in the human community]. Marchés Tropicaux et Méditerranéens (Paris) 15(718):1841-1844. Aug. 15, 1959.
Text of the conclusions of the 46th session of the Semaines Sociales de France, at Angers, July 11-16, 1959. "Neo-malthusian solutions" including contraception are rejected in favor of continence and the multiplication of the means of subsistence. See also summary of proceedings in Ibid. 15(717):1795-1797. Aug. 15, 1959.

2406 Vadakin, James C.
Family allowances: an analysis of their development and implications. University of Miami Publications in Economics, No. 3. [Coral Gables], University of Miami Press, 1958. xiii, 185 pp.
"...the author analyzes the nature of fam-

ily allowances and the budgetary reasons for their use. Next, he examines historical patterns and foreign experiences and child welfare, demographic, economic, and political aspects. The volume closes with a discussion of implications of the system for the United States and with a series of specific proposals." [Journal of Political Economy 67(5)]

2407 Weisel, D. von.
Legal consequences of artificial insemination. Harefuah (Tel-Aviv) 56(7):178-181. April 1, 1959.°

[See also Titles 2002, 2004, 2005, 2197, 2212, 2213, 2215, 2222, 2223, 2229, 2339, 2364, 2394, 2395, 2432, 2473]

Policy on Internal Redistribution

2408 Australia. New South Wales. Cumberland County Council.
Economics of urban expansion. Sydney, Cumberland County Council, Dec. 1958. 39, 14 pp.
"This Report is presented as a challenge to sprawl and scatter and to the concept that increasing the scope for land subdivision is a solution to Sydney's housing problem."

2409 Corral Parra, Oscar.
Estudio jurídico económico de la colonización en México [Legal and economic study of colonization in Mexico]. México, D. F., 1954. 220 pp.
Thesis (licenciatura en derecho) at the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. [L.C.C.D. Nov. 1959]

2410 Esser, George H., Jr.
A State plans for urban growth. Public Management: Journal of the International City Managers' Association 41(9):202-207. Sept. 1959.
"The first of two articles analyzing laws enacted in North Carolina to provide the framework for annexation, area-wide planning, and other means of guiding urban growth."

2411 Faucheux, Jean.
La décentralisation industrielle [Industrial decentralization]. Collection "L'Administration Nouvelle." Paris, Editions Berger-Levrault, 1959. 258 pp.
"This book is a digest of French legislation on industrial decentralisation." [I.L.R. 80(4)]

2412 Fordham, Jefferson B.
Urban renewal in metropolitan context. Fifth annual Wherrett Lecture on Local Government. Pittsburgh, Institute of Local Government, Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, University of Pittsburgh, 1959. 15 pp.

2413 Great Britain. Colonial Office. African Studies Branch.
Urban problems in East and Central Africa. Report of a conference held at Ndola, Northern Rhodesia, in February, 1958. Journal of African Administration 10(4): 181-251. Oct. 1958.
Report of the findings of a conference of central and local government officers. Sections include: Stabilization of Africans as town dwellers; Town planning; The control of peri-urban areas and the development of small towns; Problems arising from settlement of Africans in towns with their families.

2414 International Labour Office.
Regional development, economic growth and employment in France. International Labour Review (Geneva) 80(4):289-318. Oct. 1959.
"After a brief review of the dimensions and gravity of the situation [congestion around the capital]...a theoretical discussion of methods of assessing the cost and productiveness of regional development projects. This is followed by a description of the agencies and machinery set up to implement development policy in France.... In conclusion, an attempt is made to foresee what effects the creation of the Common Market in Europe will probably have on industrial decentralisation in France."

2415 Malkani, N. R.
Parity between urban and rural standards of living. AICC Economic Review (New Delhi) 11(8):29-32. Aug. 15, 1959.
Discussion of desirable objectives for the third five-year plan as regards rural-urban proportions.

2416 Müller, Georg.
Über einen Schlüssel zur Verteilung der Zuwanderer und Aussiedler auf die Länder der Bundesrepublik [Consideration of a formula for the distribution of in-migrants and refugees among the states of the Federal Republic]. Raumforschung und Raumordnung (Bad Godesberg and Hanover) 17(2): 73-81. 1959.
Considers possible changes in the formula used at present.

2417 Pinchemel, P., et al.
Niveaux optima des villes. Essai de définition d'après l'analyse des structures

urbaines du Nord et du Pas-de-Calais [Optimum sizes of towns. Attempt at definition based on the analysis of urban structures in the Nord and Pas-de-Calais departments]. C.E.R.E.E. Cahier 11. Lille, Comité d'Expansion Economique du Nord, 1959. 117 pp.°

2418 Priou, M.
Paris et l'aménagement du territoire [Paris and regional planning]. Revue Economique Française (Paris) 72(3):21-30. 1959.
A historical survey, concluding with a suggested optimum size and distribution of the total population and the urban concentrations.

2419 Sandner, Gerhard.
La colonización interna, o expansión agrícola en Costa Rica. Progreso o retroceso? [Internal colonization or agricultural expansion in Costa Rica. Progress or retrogression?]. Costa Rica, Ministerio de Obras Públicas, Instituto Geográfico, Informe Semestral, Jan.-June 1959. Pp. 25-33.°

2420 Van As, J. B.
Financial aspects of land settlement as illustrated by experience in Surinam. Conference on the Financing of Agriculture, 1959. Port-of-Spain, Caribbean Commission, 1959. 9 pp.°

[See also Titles 2061, 2110, 2251, 2256, 2263, 2370, 2393, 2515]

Policy on International Migration

2421 Albinski, Henry S.
Australia reviews her Asian exclusion policy. Far Eastern Survey 28(11):161-167. Nov. 1959.
A survey of recent opinions expressed in the daily and other periodical press and in Parliamentary debates.

2422 Auerbach, Frank L.
Immigration legislation, 1959. Department of State Bulletin 41(1061):600-606. Oct. 26, 1959.

2423 Gordon, Charles, and Rosenfield, Harry N.
Immigration law and procedure. Albany, N. Y., Banks, 1959. 1180 pp.
"This extensive volume gives the Immigration Law as enacted, administered and interpreted by the courts." [R.E.M.P. Bulletin 7(4)]

2424 Göttlicher, Erich.
Erfahrungen mit erleichterter Arbeitskraftmobilität [Experience in facilitating labor mobility]. Arbeit und Wirtschaft (Vienna) 13(2):52-54. Feb. 1959.
Notes on the policies of Benelux and the European Coal and Steel Community.

2425 India. Controller of Emigrant Labour.
Annual report on the working of the Tea districts emigrant labour act (XXII of 1932) for the year ending the 30th Sept., 1954. Shillong, printed at the Assam Govt. Press, 1955. 68 pp.°

2426 Paraguay. Treaties, etc.
Acuerdo sobre inmigración entre...Paraguay y...Japon [Agreement on immigration between...Paraguay and...Japan]. Asunción, 1959. 7 pp.°

2427 Tomasek, Robert D.
The political and economic implications of Mexican labor in the United States under the non quota system, contract labor program, and wetback movement. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1958. Microfilm copy of typescript: vi, 309 pp. Abstracted in Dissertation Abstracts 19(4): 862. 1958.°

2428 U. S. Department of State.
Refugees. Eleventh Session of ICEM Council (Delegation). Department of State Bulletin 41(1065):770. Nov. 23, 1959.

2429 U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.
General information concerning U. S. immigration laws. Revised May 15, 1959. Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1959. 1 vol.°

2430 U. S. Treaties, etc.
Mexican agricultural workers. Agreements between the United States of America and Mexico, extending Agreement of August 11, 1951, as amended and extended, effected by exchange of notes signed at México August 31, 1959, and exchange of notes signed at México July 28 and 30, 1959, and exchange of notes signed at México June 24 and 27, 1959. Treaties and Other International Acts Series, 4310. Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1959. 8 pp.°

2431 Woolmington, Eric.
Australian immigration since the war. India Quarterly (New Delhi) 15(2):109-120. April-June 1959.
A review of past and present issues in Australian policy on immigration as af-

fected by the events of the war and postwar period. The economic effects of the immigration since 1947 and the attitudes of political groups towards it are considered.

[See also Titles 2236, 2241, 2244, 2249, 2251, 2291, 2344, 2369, 2504, 2511]

Policy on Quality

2432 Borgström, Carl A.
Tillämpningen av Lagen am steriliseringi Finland, 13.6.1935 – 30.6.1955, kastreringarna obeaktade; av Medicinalstyrelsen behandlade fall [The application of the law concerning sterilization in Finland, June 13, 1935 – June 30, 1955; except castrations; cases dealt with by the Medical Board]. Bidrag till Kännedom av Finlands Natur och Folk, Häfte 103. Helsinki, 1958. 214 pp. English summary.°

2433 Tarjan, George.
Britain takes a new look at mental illness and mental deficiency. American Journal of Mental Deficiency 62:850-854. 1958.
"The important findings and recommendations in respect to mental deficiency made by the Royal Commission on the Law Relating to Mental Illness and Mental Deficiency – 1954-1957 – reports are discussed and summarized." [P.A. 33(3)]

[See also Title 2128]

N. METHODS OF RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

2434 Belson, William A.
Matching and prediction on the principle of biological classification. Applied Statistics 8(2):65-75. June 1959.
"In this article Dr. Belson describes a technique for matching population samples. This depends upon the combination of empirically developed predictors to give the best available predictive, or matching, composite. The underlying principle is quite distinct from that inherent in the multiple correlation method."

2435 Brittain, John A.
A bias in the seasonally adjusted unemployment series and a suggested alternative. Review of Economics and Statistics 41(4):405-411. Nov. 1959.
Contrasts results obtained in the U. S. Census Bureau's series appearing in the Monthly report on the labor force, for June and July 1958, when computed by the standard procedures and by the residual method. Presents arguments for the superiority of the latter.

2436 Coulter, Elizabeth J., and Guralnick, Lillian.
Analysis of vital statistics by census tracts. Journal of the American Statistical Association 54(288):730-740. Dec. 1959.
"This report is a summary of the responses to a questionnaire on the uses of census tracts for the analysis of health and vital statistics." Questions submitted in 1958 to health officials in all U. S. cities of 50,000 or more that had been subdivided into census tracts. Report on the nature of the census tract, the present survey, and findings on limitations of tract data and on socio-economic analyses described in the replies. Bibliography.

2437 Haenszel, William.
Some risks in the estimation of familial risks of disease. Journal of the National Cancer Institute 23(3):487-505. Sept. 1959.

2438 Haldane, J. B. S.
The analysis of heterogeneity. I. Sankhyā (Calcutta) 21(3-4):209-216. Aug. 1959.
"Estimators of the mean and variance of a frequency are given when this frequency varies through a series of samples."

2439 Heyn, Wolfgang.
Ein Stichprobenverfahren zur Auswahl von Haushaltungen [A sampling method for the selection of households]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1):56-61. 1959. English summary.
Description of a selection method developed by the Institut für Demoskopie, by which "the selection of households can be effected in a single operation in conjunction with the poll and...the selection ratio in the selected cluster of households will remain approximately constant."

2440 Moser, Claus A.
Survey methods in social investigation. London, Heinemann, 1958. viii, 352 pp.
"It is as a practical guide to the non-statistical problems in sample survey designs that this book will appeal to the practising statistician. ... About a third of the book is devoted to sampling problems, one third to problems in the collection of data, and one third to a variety of subjects, including the history of surveys, planning and preplanning, data processing and interpretation...." [A.S. 8(3)]

2441 Newcombe, H. B., et al.
Automatic linkage of vital records. Sci-

ence 130(3381):954-959. Oct. 16, 1959.

Technical problems and methods of extracting follow-up statistics of families from files of routine records using computers and discussion of the reliability and speed of the linkages and possible future developments.

2442 Osnadik, Lucie.

Über das Verfahren der Kohortenanalyse [The method of cohort analysis]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1): 65-68. 1959.

Comment on the works cited in 24:Title 3285, 25:Title 1431, and 20(3):Title 1391.

2443 Pejovic, T.

[Application of the logistic law to population development in Serbia and Yugoslavia from 1884 to 1958.] Vesnik Drustvo Matematicara i Fizicara Narodne Republike Srbije (Belgrade) 7(3-4):219-222. 1955. In Serbo-Croatian, with English, French, German, and Italian summaries.°

2444 Rooijen, J. P. van.

Graduation by means of Bernstein polynomials. Het Verzekerings-Archief (The Hague) 36:39-45. 1959.°

2445 Schwarz, Karl.

Masszahlen in der Wanderungsstatistik [Indices in migration statistics]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1): 17-34. 1959. English summary.

Discussion and demonstration of methods of measuring the mobility of a population, the volume of migration streams, and the effect of migration on the development and composition of a population, with illustrative data from statistics of the Federal Republic of Germany.

2446 Shaffer, James D.

Estimating population characteristics by mail survey. Journal of Farm Economics 41(4):833-837. Nov. 1959.

Estimate of the nature of the non-response bias in a mail survey as compared with an interview survey, in a sample census of Lansing, Michigan, in 1956. Comparative unit costs are also estimated.

2447 Tarver, James D.

A component method of estimating and projecting state and subdivisional populations. Oklahoma State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication MP-54. [Norman], Dec. 1959. 44 pp.

"The purpose of this report, which is the first of two bulletins, is to outline the techniques devised for computing 1955 population estimates and 1960, 1965, and 1970 projections."

2448 United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization. Research Centre on the Social Implications of Industrialization in Southern Asia.

Regional seminar on techniques of social research. Proceedings of the Seminar held at Calcutta, 15-20 December 1958. Calcutta, 1959. xiv, 170 pp.°

2449 U. S. National Office of Vital Statistics.

Vital Statistics — Special Reports. Vol. 47. Selected studies. Washington, 1957-. Nos. 1-5. See 26:Title 1215.

No. 6. A composite method for estimating postcensal population of small areas by age, sex, and color. By Donald J. Bogue and Beverly Duncan. Aug. 24, 1959. Pp. 159-186. [Outlines procedures and tests their accuracy by applying the method to 1950 data for selected states and the District of Columbia, and to special census data of 1954 for certain Illinois cities. Discussion of refinements and uses of the method.]

2450 U. S. National Science Foundation. Office of Special Studies.

Methodological aspects of statistics on research and development costs, and manpower, based on papers presented at a session of American Statistical Association meetings, December 1958. Prepared by Jacob Perlman. NSF59-36. Washington, National Science Foundation, 1959. v, 132 pp.°

[See also Titles 2026, 2037, 2038, 2058, 2070, 2129, 2133, 2155, 2160, 2221, 2252, 2352, 2385, 2391, 2457, 2470]

O. ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Registration of Vital Statistics

2451 Bonser, G. M., and Thomas, G. M.

An investigation of the validity of death certification of cancer of the lung in Leeds. British Journal of Cancer 13(1):1-12. March 1959.°

2452 Curiel, Dario.

La estadística epidemiológica en Venezuela [Epidemiological statistics in Venezuela]. Estadística (Washington) 17(62): 127-138. March 1959. English summary.

After outlining the history and organiza-

tion of the División de Epidemiología y Estadística Vital, "The author describes the function of the two Areas of Notification of the country, emphasizing the mechanism for obtaining the information and the periods in which the Areas should fulfill their statistical obligations to the División de Epidemiología y Estadística Vital. At the end of the article, he describes the publications which present the epidemiological statistics compiled in Venezuela."

2453 Dunn, H. L.
Improving medical certification of cause of death. Hawaii Medical Journal and Inter-Island Nurses' Bulletin (Honolulu) 18(6): 591-595. July-Aug. 1959.°

2454 France. Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer. Service des Statistiques.
Expérience pilote d'agents d'état-civil itinérants en Guinée Française 1955-1956 [Pilot experience with itinerant registrars in French Guinea 1955-1956]. Documents et Statistiques, No. 16, June 1957. Pp. 1-8, plus 4 specimen forms.
Description of the organization and findings of follow-up tests, concentrating on declarations of births and deaths, following the sample census of French Guinea in 1954-1955, cited in 23: Title 1576 and Title 2573, this issue.

2455 Guatemala. Dirección General de Estadística.
Informe estadístico anual sobre el hospital general "San Juan de Dios" 1957 [Statistical annual report on the general hospital...1957]. Boletín Estadístico, No. 9-10-11-12, 1958. Pp. 1-88.
Report on an experiment in collecting and publishing hospital statistics in collaboration with the Inter American Statistical Institute following recommendations of the Petropolis Conference. Morbidity and mortality data for 1955, 1956, and 1957, according to the Sixth revised international list.

2456 Guatemala. Dirección General de Estadística.
Memoria de las labores realizadas por la Dirección General de Estadística durante el año 1957 [Report on the work of the... in 1957]. Boletín Estadístico, No. 7-8, 1958. Pp. 1-9. [Includes notes on special censuses.]
Memoria de las labores realizadas por la Dirección General de Estadística durante el año 1958 [Report on the work of the...in 1958]. Ibid., No. 1-2, 1959. Pp. 1-17. [Includes notes on preparations for the 1960 censuses and reorganization of the Permanent Office of the Census.]

2457 Gutman, Robert.
Birth and death registration in Massachusetts. IV. The system attains its basic goals, 1870-1900. Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly 37(4):386-417. Oct. 1959.
Includes an appendix describing the sample of towns and cities used in the study reported in this and the preceding papers, cited in 26: Title 1438.

2458 India. Office of the Registrar General.
Scheme for improvement of population data. By R. A. Gopalaswami, Registrar General, India, and Ex-officio Census Commissioner for India. [New Delhi], 1954. 88 pp.°

2459 Moriyama, Iwao M.
Medical certification of infant deaths. Pediatrics 24(2):305-310. Aug. 1959.°

2460 Smulevich, B. IA.
Morbidity, mortality, and the physical development of the populace, USSR. JPRS: 1632-N. New York, U.S. Joint Publications Research Service, 1959. 140 pp.°
Translation of work cited in 25: Title 4431.

2461 World Health Organization.
International work in health statistics, 1948-1958. 4. Improvement of national statistics. WHO Chronicle (Geneva) 13(9-10): 378-383. Sept.-Oct. 1959. [Discusses the work of national committees on vital and health statistics and the types of aid given by the WHO in the improvement of existing national systems and the creation of new statistical services. See also 26: Title 1443.]
Idem. 5. International collection and publication of data. Ibid. 13(11):417-420. Nov. 1959.
Idem. 6. International mortality statistics. Ibid. 13(12):446-452. Dec. 1959.

[See also Titles 2023, 2038, 2047, 2049, 2055, 2058, 2065, 2105, 2152, 2466, 2477, 2493, 2523]

Population Censuses and Registers

2462 Alekseev, V., and Danilov, E.
Ob uchastii obshchestvennosti vo Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naseleniia [On the participation of collectives in the All-Union census of population]. Vestnik Statistiki (Moscow), No. 12, 1958. Pp. 30-33.

2463 Boiarskii, A. IA.
Opyt teorii perepisi s kontrol'nym obkho-

dom [An experiment in the theory of a census with control rounds]. Vestnik Statistiki (Moscow), No. 10, 1958. Pp. 13-20.

For citation of an English version of this study see 26:Title 1146.

2464 Bondarenko, V. V., and Naulko, V. L.
[The All-Union census and its significance for ethnographic studies.] Narodna Tvorchist' ta Etnografiia (Kiev) 3(1):14-21. Jan.-March 1959. In Ukrainian.°

2465 Calcutta Statistical Association.
Forty-sixth Indian Science Congress. Proceedings of the Statistics Section. Calcutta Statistical Association Bulletin 9(33-34):29-45. Sept. 1959.

Includes report on Symposium on 1961 population census of India. Participants: Asoke Mitra, S. S. Zarkovich, J. K. Pande.

2466 Chandrasekhar, Sripati.
China's population. Census and vital statistics. Hong Kong, Hong Kong University Press and Oxford University Press, 1959. 70 pp. and folding map.

The texts of two lectures at the University of Hong Kong, June 1959. Chapters: Census procedures [description of the 1953 census]; Census results [areal distribution and demographic characteristics]; Vital statistics [birth, death, and infant mortality rates, expectation of life, growth rates].

2467 Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística.
Utilidad y necesidad del censo de población [Utility and need of the population census]. Boletín Mensual de Estadística 9(101):6-7. Aug. 1959.

Preparación de los censos [Preparation for the censuses]. Ibid. 9(102):3. Sept. 1959.

2468 Fajfr, František.
Statistika obcí a sídlišť ve sčitáních lidu [Statistics of communities and localities in censuses]. Demografie (Prague) 1(4):203-218. Russian and English summaries.

Discussion and supplementary recommendations concerning the usage recommended by the United Nations for the statistics of small units.

2469 Gallego y Burin, Alberto.
El sistema de límites censales en la administración local [The system of census boundaries in local administration]. Revista de Estudios de la Vida Local (Madrid) 18(103):55-59. Jan.-Feb. 1959.

Discussion of the definitions in relation to the current Spanish Ley de Regimen local.

2470 Indian Statistical Institute.
A note on the testing of experimental census questionnaire of Adachi-Machi, Japan. National Sample Survey, Working Paper No. 7. By R. K. Som et al. Calcutta, May 1959. 10 pp., processed.

2471 Inter American Statistical Institute.
Report on the VI session of the Committee on Improvement of National Statistics, Buenos Aires, Argentina, November 17-28, 1958. Estadística (Washington, D. C.) 16(61, Sup. 2):677-914. Dec. 1958. Duplicate text in Spanish.

The conclusions are presented in two chapters, I. Program of the 1960 Census of America; II. Occupational classification for the Census of America. Appendices include organizational information and list of documents.

2472 Japan. Statistical Standards Bureau.
Planning of 1960 population census. Statistical Notes of Japan, No. 15, Oct. 1959. Pp. 1-7.

Notes on the planning organization, the establishment of enumeration districts, the first test survey (May 1959), the second test survey (August-September 1959), the tabulation program, and other problems (classification of urban and rural areas; plans for tabulation of household data; preparation of documents in English).

2473 Japanese National Commission for Unesco.
An outlook of studies on population problems in Japan. Tokyo, Japan, Ministry of Education, 195-. Processed.

No. I. See 22:Title 3010.

No. III. Errors in reporting ages for censuses. By Yuzo Morita. 1959. [iii], 52 pp. [Chapters include: Omissions of infants; Omission among young people and people in the prime of life, and the overstatement of age by the aged; Tendency for the reported age to center upon certain values and the resultant irregularity in the age curve; Latent errors in the reporting of ages.]

No. IV. Outline of birth control movement in Japan with some remarks on the controversial points. By Takuma Terao. 1959. [v], 51 pp. [A historical survey with emphasis on the policy changes in the postwar period and on unsettled problems.]

2474 Klinger, András, and Szabady, Egon.
Az 1960. évi népszámlálás elökészítése, adatgyüjtési és -feldolgozási programja [Preparation of the 1960 Hungarian census of population, its data collection and processing program]. Statisztikai Szemle (Bu-

dapest) 37(8-9):795-839. Aug.-Sept. 1959. Separate summaries in Russian, English, and French.

Detailed description of revised schedules, procedures, and publishing plans for the population and housing censuses.

2475 Lindh, Thure, and Herner, Eva.
1960 års folk- och bostadsräkningar [Population and housing censuses 1960]. Statistisk Tidskrift (Stockholm) 8(11):675-683. Nov. 1959. English summary, pp. 742-744.

Outline of proposals for the organization, scope, and procedural arrangements for the Swedish censuses to be carried out in coordination by the Central Bureau of Statistics and the Housing Board respectively.

2476 Orekhov, K.
O perepisi naseleniia v raionakh Krainego Severa i v trudnodostupnykh raionakh [On the population census in the far north and regions of difficult access]. Vestnik Statistiki (Moscow), No. 12, 1958. Pp. 34-38.

2477 Orellana G., Rene A., and Arias B. Jorge.
Las actividades estadísticas de Guatemala [The statistical activities of Guatemala]. Boletín Estadístico (Guatemala City), No. 7-8, 1958. Pp. 11-61. Also published as: Inter American Statistical Institute, Actividades Estadísticas de las Naciones Americanas, No. 12. Washington, Pan American Union, 1959. 59 pp.°

Part III, Censo, describes briefly the censuses taken before and since 1950 and in detail the organization of the 1950 censuses. Part IV, Estadísticas continuas, has section on demographic statistics. Appendixes give texts of legislation, organizational information, and a bibliography of official publications containing statistical information.

2478 Podiachikh, P.
The population of the Soviet Union. Problems of Economics (Moscow and New York) 2(5):20-25. Sept. 1959.

A survey dealing with the preliminary results of the 1959 census, the types of information that were sought, what kinds will be available when the census data have been worked out further, and the "control observations and control forms [which] are not used abroad in conducting censuses" and which, it is claimed, made for great accuracy, down to individuals in transit, visiting, etc.

2479 Rotach, Rix H.
Die erste Volkszählung im Sudan 1955/56 [The first population census in the Sudan 1955/56]. Allgemeines Statistisches Archiv (Munich) 43(1):1-11. 1959. English summary.

A summary report of the planning and execution of the sample census and the analysis and publication of the results.

2480 Sarma, Jyotirmoyee.
The role of the census in regional studies of cities. Calcutta Review 151(2):124-132. May 1959.

A review of the practices in each census of India, 1866-1951, on the types of urban administrative areas included in the reports and the nature of the information provided.

2481 Tucker, Marjorie.
Recent developments in the work of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science 25(4):497-501. Nov. 1959.

Includes notes on plans for the 1961 population census.

2482 Ullman, Morris B.
Content of the 1959 U.S.S.R. census of population. American Statistician 13(5):14-17, 24. Dec. 1959.

"In this paper, we shall review briefly the questions asked in the census, discuss the definitions used, and indicate some of the plans for tabulation and publication described by census technicians of the U.S.S.R."

2483 U.S.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie.
Materialy po Vsesoiuznoi perepisi naseleniia 1959 goda [Materials on the All-Union population census of 1959]. Moscow, 1958. 67 pp.

Forms. [U.N.G.L. 32(11)]

2484 U.S.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie.
Ukazaniia statisticheskim upravleniiam i inspektoram TSSU o poriadke sostavleniia organizatsionnykh planov provedeniia perepisi naseleniia 1959 g. v raionakh i gorodakh [Guide for the statistical officers and inspectors of the Central Statistical Administration concerning the order setting up the organizational plan of carrying out the population census of 1959 in regions and towns]. Moscow, 1958. 55 pp.°

2485 United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs.
Case studies of arrangements for evalu-

ation and utilization of population census results. Report 1. The Republic of the Sudan. Prepared by the Department...of the United Nations in co-operation with the Government of the Republic of the Sudan. ST/SOA/SER.R/1. New York, 1959. iii, 24 pp., processed.

One of a series of studies undertaken in connection with the 1960 World Census Programme. This study, conducted in the Sudan in May and June 1959, is summarized in chapters: Characteristics of the Sudan census; Arrangements for evaluation of quality of census data; Potential applications of census data to social and economic planning; Arrangements for the utilization of census results.

2486 United Nations. Statistical Office. Handbook of population census methods. Vol. III. Demographic and social characteristics of the population. Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 5, Rev. 1. ST/STAT/SER.F/5/Rev. 1. Sales No.: 58.XVII.6 (Vol. III). New York, 1959. vi, 78 pp.

For citation to Vols. I and II, and for a general description of the Handbook see 25: Titles 1460 and 1461.

Volume III covers "such major topics as sex and age, marital status, place of birth, legal nationality, educational characteristics, fertility, religion, ethnic characteristics and native customs, total population, urban-rural and locality classifications, and household and family data."

[See also Titles 2023, 2040, 2044, 2058, 2065, 2072, 2105, 2368, 2436, 2454, 2493, 2574, 2577, 2583]

Other Data Collecting and Processing

2487 Cartwright, Ann. The families and individuals who did not cooperate on a sample survey. Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly 37(4):347-368. Oct. 1959.

Report of a comparison of data from National Health Service records for non-cooperators and for partial and full cooperators in a social-service survey on a London County Council housing estate.

2488 International Labour Organization. International Labour Conference. Technical Assistance Programme. Reports. Geneva, 1956-. In English, French, or Spanish. Processed. Distribution reclassified from Restricted to Limited.

Paritial list:

Informe al Gobierno de Chile sobre la organización del servicio del empleo y el programa de información sobre el mercado de empleo [Report to the Government of Chile on the organization of the employment service and the development of a program of information on the labor market]. OIT/TAP/Chile/R.4. 1959. 47 pp.°

Informe al Gobierno del Ecuador sobre estadísticas del trabajo [Report to the Government of Ecuador on labor statistics]. OIT/TAP/Ecuador/R.5. 1958. 59 pp.°

Report to the Government of Pakistan on a manpower survey. ILO/TAP/Pakistan/R.10. 1956. vii, 174 pp.°

Rapport au Gouvernement de la Turquie sur le développement des activités statistiques et actuarielles des assurances sociales [Report to the Government of Turkey on the development of statistical and actuarial activities of social insurance]. OIT/TAP/Turquie/R.9. 1959. 33 pp.°

2489 International Labour Organisation. The international standardisation of labour statistics. Studies and Reports, New Series, No. 53. Geneva, 1959. v, 124 pp.°

2490 United Nations. Statistical Office. Statistical series for the use of less developed countries in programmes of economic and social development. Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 31. ST/STAT/SER.M/31. Sales No.:59.XVII.10. New York, 1959. iii, 56 pp., processed.

Chapters include: The population; Labour; Personal income and conditions of living. Annex: List of statistical series for the use of less developed countries in programmes of economic and social development.

[See also Titles 2048, 2193, 2246, 2435, 2439, 2441, 2446, 2477, 2493]

P. PROFESSIONAL MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

2491 Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara. The housing of workers in urban living conditions in Africa. Three articles based on the documentation prepared for the 2nd session of the CCTA Inter-African Conference on Housing and Urbanisation, Nairobi, January 1959. Bulletin of the Inter-African Labour Institute (London) 6(2):62-71; (3): 58-83; (4):92-115. March, May, July 1959. Duplicate text in French.

Documentation includes data on the scale of rural-urban migration and the growth of towns.

2492 Gerontological Society.
Abstracts [of papers presented at the twelfth annual meeting, Detroit, Mich., Nov. 12, 13, 14, 1959]. Journal of Gerontology 14(4):491-515. Oct. 1959.

Partial contents:

Falek, Arthur, et al. Longevity and intellectual variations in a senescent twin population. ["...evaluates the survival trends in this population of 2038 one-egg and two-egg twins as observed during a 13-year follow-up period with particular emphasis upon 6 specific longevity variations."]

Harlan, William H. Characteristics of retired migrants to St. Petersburg, Florida, 1940-1954. ["An area sample of 1034 dwelling units in St. Petersburg yielded demographic and other data regarding a representative group of 287 retired white males...."]

2493 Inter American Statistical Institute.
Progress report of the Inter American Statistical Institute (IASI), July 1, 1957-June 30, 1958. Estadística (Washington, D. C.) 16(61, Sup. 1):647-674. Dec. 1958. Duplicate text in Spanish.

2494 Italy. Istituto Nazionale di Economia Agraria.
Numero dedicato alla X Conferenza Internazionale degli Economisti Agrari, Mysore (India) 24 agosto-4 settembre 1958 [Number dedicated to the tenth International Conference of Agricultural Economists, Mysore, India, Aug. 24-Sept. 4, 1958]. Rivista di Economia Agraria 14(2-3):171-418. April-Sept. 1959.

Partial contents:

Programma della X Conferenza Internazionale degli Economisti Agrari. L'agricoltura nei suoi termini di mercato [Program of the.... Agriculture and its terms of trade].

Antonietti, Alessandro. Introduzione. Pp. 174-188. [General summary of proceedings.]

Durandi, Luca. I movimenti di popolazione in relazione allo sviluppo economico (illustrazione delle relazioni della 5ª giornata) [Population shifts in relation to economic development (explanation of the reports of the fifth day)]. Pp. 329-349. [Comment on papers presented by K. O. Campbell, University of Sydney, Australia, on population shifts and by U. A. Aziz, University of Malaya, Singapore, on the inter-dependence of agricultural development and that of the other sectors of production.]

2495 Regional Science Association.
Papers and proceedings, Vol. V, 1959. Edited by Gerald A. P. Carrothers. n.p., [1959]. [vi], 282 pp., processed.

Texts of papers presented at the meetings held at Chicago, December 1958, under the headings: The concept of regional science; Gravity and potential models; Regional science techniques in business and industry; Ecological analysis of regions; Interregional linear programming; Regional planning and development; Empirical and theoretical studies in regional science.

Partial contents:

Isard, Walter, and Bramhall, David. Regional employment and population forecasts via relative income potential models.

Duncan, Beverly. Population distribution and manufacturing activity: the nonmetropolitan U. S. in 1950.

Duncan, Otis Dudley. Service industries and the urban hierarchy.

Winsborough, Hal H. Variations in industrial composition with city size.

[See also Titles 2006, 2018, 2026, 2070, 2087, 2329, 2360, 2369, 2381, 2413, 2450, 2455, 2465, 2471]

Q. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

2496 Canada. Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Canadian Citizenship Branch.
Research on immigrant adjustment and ethnic groups. [A group of bibliographies.] Ottawa. Duplicate text in French.

...:an annual bibliography. 1953/54-.

...: a bibliography of unpublished theses, 1920-1953. 1955. 31 pp.°

...: a bibliography of published material, 1920-1953. 1956. 131 pp.°

2497 Chevalier, François.
Le Mexique contemporain. Etat des travaux [Contemporary Mexico. State of research]. Revue Française de Science Politique (Paris) 8(1):110-142. March 1958.

A review article, with 126 citations, including works of demographic interest.

2498 Devillers, Philippe.
L'Indonésie depuis 1942. Etat des travaux [Indonesia since 1942. State of research]. Revue Française de Science Politique (Paris) 8(4):878-908. Dec. 1958.

A review article with 177 citations, including works of demographic interest.

2499 Flamm, Heinz.
Die pränatalen Infektionen des Menschen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Pathogenese und Immunologie [Prenatal in-

fections in man with particular reference to pathogenesis and immunology]. Stuttgart, Georg Thieme, 1959. xii, 136 pp.

"...an account of the current status of clinical and experimental work in this field." There is a "bibliography of 31 closely printed pages." [Science 130(3382)]

2500 Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Bibliography on demand analysis and projections. Bibliographie des analyses et projections de la demande. Bibliografía sobre el análisis y las proyecciones de la demanda. Rome, 1959. xv, 167 pp.

"Restricted to post-war papers." [L.C. C.D., Oct. 1959]

2501 Grieken, E. van, and Grieken Taverniers, Madeleine van.

Les archives inventoriées au Ministère des Colonies [The archives catalogued at the...]. Brussels, Académie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 69 pp.°

2502 Hemmerle, Josef.

Sudetendeutsche Bibliographie, 1949-1953 [Bibliography on the Sudeten Germans, 1949-1953]. Wissenschaftliche Beiträge zur Geschichte und Landeskunde Ost-Mitteleuropas, Nr. 42. Marburg/Lahn, 1959. 323 pp.°

2503 McArthur, Norma.

Genetics of twinning; a critical summary of the literature. Australian National University, Social Science Monographs, 1. Canberra, 1953. 49 pp.°

2504 Pan American Union. Section of Labor, Migration and Social Security.

Directory of individuals and organizations concerned with migration and colonization in the American Republics. [Title also given in Spanish, Portuguese, and French.] Washington, 1958. 73 pp.°

2505 Social Science Research Council of Australia.

Bibliography of research in the social sciences in Australia, 1954-1957. Canberra, 1958. 52 pp.

"This monograph contains 589 items, the majority annotated...." [P.A. 33(4)]

2506 U. S. Library of Congress.

German Federal Republic official publications, 1949-1957, with inclusion of preceding official publications: a survey. By James B. Childs. Washington, 1958. 2 vols. 887 pp.

"For the first time, there is available a systematic, concise account of the official publications of the agencies of a German national government." [American Political Science Review 53(3)]

2507 U. S. National Institutes of Health. Library Section.

Maternal disorders related to fetal stress, perinatal death, congenital defects: selected references, 1952-58, and Jan.-April, 1959. Compiled by Elizabeth Koenig. Public Health Bibliography Series, No. 25. Washington, 1959. v, 33 pp.

English-language studies topically arranged, statistical reports, and authors' index.

2508 U. S. National Library of Medicine.

Biological effects of non-ionizing radiation on humans and higher animals; selected references in English, 1916-1957. Compiled by Richard S. Cutter. Washington, 1958. 10 pp.°

2509 Webber, I. L., Editor.

A syllabus and annotated bibliography on the economics of an aging population. Ann Arbor, Mich., Institute for Social Gerontology, University of Michigan, 1959. x, 57 pp.°

2510 Webber, I. L., and Streib, G. F., Editors.

A syllabus and annotated bibliography on the sociology of aging and the aged. Ann Arbor, Mich., Institute for Social Gerontology, University of Michigan, 1959. viii, 35 pp.°

[See also Titles 2006, 2019, 2063, 2181, 2246, 2285, 2358, 2366, 2436, 2452, 2477]

R. NEW PERIODICALS

2511 Argentina. Dirección Nacional de Migraciones.

Revista. Buenos Aires. Vol. 1. 1959. Quarterly.

2512 Comparative Studies in Society and History.

Comparative Studies in Society and History; an International Quarterly. Chicago and The Hague. Vol. 1. No. 1. Oct. 1958.

2513 International Arts and Sciences Press.

Problems of Economics. English Trans-

lation of the U.S.S.R. Monthly Journal Voprosy Ekonomiki. New York. Vol. I, Nos. 1-12. Vol. II, Nos. 1-6. May 1958 to Oct. 1959. Monthly.

Problems of Economics. New York. Vol. II, No. 7-. Nov. 1959. Monthly. [Beginning with this issue, contents will consist of selections from the following publications: Problems of Economics; Journal of Statistics; Planned Economy; Socialist Labor; Journal of Leningrad University — Economic Series; Journal of Moscow University — Economic Series; World Economics and International Relations; Foreign Trade; and "other important economic journals from the USSR."]

2514 National Institute of Economic and Social Research.

National Institute Economic Review. London. Vol. 1. No. 1. Jan. 1959. Bimonthly.

"The first issue of this bimonthly publication presents a full-length general survey of the economic situation. Later issues will contain a short general survey followed by special articles on topical economic problems and studies of underlying trends." [L.C. 18(12)]

2515 New Zealand. Ministry of Works. Town and Country Planning Branch.

Town and Country Planning Bulletin. [Wellington.] Vol. 1. No. 1. April 1958.

Articles include statistical summaries and discussions of policy at the various governmental levels.

2516 Philippines. Social Security Commission.

Philippine Social Security Bulletin. Manila. Vol. 1. 1959. Monthly.

2517 Society for International Development.

International Development Review. Washington, D. C. Vol. 1. No. 1. Oct. 1959. Quarterly.

2518 U. S. National Library of Medicine.

Index Medicus, formerly Current List of Medical Literature. Washington. New Series. Vol. 1. No. 1. Jan. 1960. Monthly.

"The monthly issues...are arranged in two sections, Subject and Author. Complete unit citation entries are printed within each section." Foreign language titles are given only in English translation, within brackets.

[See also Titles 2520, 2544]

S. OFFICIAL STATISTICAL PUBLICATIONS

NORTH AMERICA

Costa Rica

2519 Costa Rica. Departamento de Estadísticas Sociales.

Principales hechos vitales ocurridos en Costa Rica año 1958 [Vital statistics of Costa Rica, 1958]. San José, 1959. VIII, 57 pp.

Cuba

2520 Cuba. Consejo Nacional de Economía. Departamento de Econometría.

Empleo y desempleo en la fuerza trabajadora enero, 1959 [Employment and unemployment in the labor force January 1959]. Informe Técnico, No. 1. Havana, June 1959. 20 pp., processed.

Monthly report based on data of the Encuesta de Empleo y Desempleo, conducted by the Oficina Nacional de los Censos Demográfico y Electoral among more than 5000 families throughout the Republic, under the auspices of the Comisión Coordinadora formed by the Consejo Nacional de Economía, the Ministerio de Trabajo, and the Confederación de Trabajadores de Cuba. Presentation of sixteen tables and explanatory text. Methodological appendix.

Dominican Republic

2521 Dominican Republic. Dirección General de Estadística.

Estadística demográfica 1957 [Demographic statistics 1957]. Vol. 15. Ciudad Trujillo, 1959. XL, 109 pp.

2522 Dominican Republic. Dirección General de Estadística.

21 Años de estadísticas Dominicanas: 1936-1956. Ciudad Trujillo, 1957. 267 pp.

Guatemala

2523 Guatemala. Dirección General de Estadística.

Estadísticas vitales 1948-55 [Vital statistics 1948-55]. Boletín Estadístico No. 3-4, March-April 1958. Pp. 1-62.

The first of a projected series presenting vital data, based on an exhaustively revised system of tabulation. Text describes the

registration system and the methodology of codification. Tables give data by departments on population estimates, live births, and stillbirths.

Panama

2524 Panama. Dirección de Estadística y Censo

Estadísticas vitales: año 1955 [Vital Statistics, 1955]. Estadística Panameña: Informes Especiales, Vol. 5, No. 1, June 1958. 205 pp.

Commentary and basic tables of current data on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages, and divorces, with methodological notes and specimen forms. [I.A.S.I. 17(62)]

Trinidad and Tobago

2525 Trinidad and Tobago. Central Statistical Office.

Population and vital statistics report 1957. Trinidad, 1959. xvii, 182 pp.

Textual summary and tables.

United States

2526 U. S. Bureau of the Census.

Current Population Reports. Series P-20. Population characteristics. Washington, 1947-.

Nos. 1-94. See 26:Title 1495.

No. 95. Characteristics of households with telephones: March 1958. Nov. 9, 1959. 8 pp.

2527 U. S. Bureau of the Census.

Current Population Reports. Series P-28. Special censuses. Washington, 1947-.

No. 1266. Special censuses conducted by the Bureau of the Census between January 1 and March 31, 1959. Nov. 30, 1959. 2 pp.

No. 1267. Special censuses...between April 1 and June 30, 1959. Dec. 4, 1959. 2 pp.

No. 1268. Special censuses...between July 1 and September 30, 1959. Dec. 10, 1959. 2 pp.

2528 U. S. National Office of Vital Statistics.

Monthly Vital Statistics Report. Provisional statistics. Births, marriages, divorces, and deaths for [month]; causes of death for [preceding month]. Washington, 1952-.

Vol. 8, No. 10, for October 1959, was issued Dec. 18.

2529 U. S. National Office of Vital Statistics.

Vital Statistics — Special Reports. Vol. 50. National summaries [1957]. Washington, 1959-.

Nos. 1-17. See 26:Title 1502.

No. 18. Summary of marriage and divorce statistics: United States, 1957. Nov. 25, 1959. Pp. 407-410, XXXVII-LX.

No. 19. Summary of natality statistics: United States, 1957. Nov. 27, 1959. Pp. 411-414, LXI-LXXXVIII.

No. 20. Summary of mortality statistics: United States, 1957. Nov. 30, 1959. Pp. 415-418, CIII-CXL.

2530 Pennsylvania. State Department of Health. Division of Statistics and Records.

Marriage statistics: Pennsylvania, 1958. Public Health Statistics, Special Report No. 5. Harrisburg, Sept. 1, 1959. iv, 16 pp., processed.

"This publication presents a summary of information on marriages performed in Pennsylvania during 1958. These data were obtained from transcripts of marriage licenses which are prepared by an official of the county issuing the license and sent to the State Health Department for filing." Tabulations, by county, of numbers, rates, and data on marriage partners (age, order of marriage, previous marital status, state of residence).

2531 Pennsylvania. State Department of Health. Division of Statistics and Records.

Perinatal mortality: Pennsylvania, 1957. Public Health Statistics, Special Report No. 6. Harrisburg, Oct. 1959. viii, 90 pp., processed.

"This report is concerned with the 1957 Pennsylvania birth cohort (all deliveries — live born and fetal deaths which were reported as occurring during the period January 1-December 31, 1957, inclusive) and all perinatal deaths occurring among this cohort." Summary of data for Pennsylvania and eight public health regions on deaths by type and cause (according to the Sixth revision of the international classification of diseases), race, sex, and birth weight. Hospital tables give regional data by weight group and place of delivery.

2532 U. S. National Health Survey.

Children and youth: selected characteristics, United States, July 1957-June 1958. Health Statistics from the U. S. National Health Survey, Series C-1. Public Health Service Publication No. 584-C1. Washington, Oct. 1959. iii, 43 pp., processed.

"Selected statistics relating to acute conditions, persons injured, impairments, limitation of activity and mobility, disability days, hospital discharges, physician visits, and dental visits for persons under 25 years

of age. Based on data collected in household interviews during July 1957-June 1958." On p. 43 are tabulated population estimates used in computing rates in this publication, for the age groups 0-4, 5-14, 15-24, 25 plus, and 6-16, by sex, residence (urban, rural nonfarm, rural farm), and income (under $4,000, over $4,000).

[See also Title 2126]

SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina

See Title 2511.

Brazil

2533 Brazil. Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística.

A população do Brasil: dados censitários, 1872-1950 [The population of Brazil: census data, 1872-1950]. Rio de Janeiro, 1958. 36 pp.

"...has combined the general results of the six demographic censuses of Brazil in a single volume.... Data are given for the following characteristics: Sex, age groups, color, civil status, religion, nationality, and education." [I.A.S.I. 16(61)]

Colombia

See Title 2234.

Peru

2534 Peru. Servicio Cooperativo Interamericano de Salud Pública.

La demografia de las principales ciudades peruanas 1958 [Demography of the principal cities of Peru 1958]. Informes Bioestadísticos, No. 15. Lima, Oct. 1959. XIII, 48 pp., processed.

New features: tables of general causes of death, by age groups; infectious diseases by age groups; infant deaths by sex, legitimacy, and place of death (home, hospital, elsewhere).

Venezuela

2535 Venezuela. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos Nacionales.

Censo nacional de 1950: empadronamiento especial de la población indígena [National census of 1950: special census of the Indian population]. Caracas, 1959. 117 pp.°

See also 25:Titles 1507 and 4502.

EUROPE

Albania

2536 Albania. Drejitoria e Statistikes [Statistical Office].

Anuari statistikor i R. P. SH [Statistical yearbook of the People's Republic of Albania, 1958]. Tiranë, 1958. 213 pp.°

Austria

2537 Austria. Statistisches Zentralamt.

Statistisches Jahrbuch österreichischer Städte 1958 [Statistical yearbook of Austrian cities 1958]. Edited by the...in cooperation with the Österreichisches Städtebund. Vienna, 1959. 70 pp.

Belgium

2538 Belgium. Ministère du Travail. Office National du Placement et du Chômage.

Recensement semestriel des chômeurs complets au 15.5.1959 [Semi-annual census of the wholly unemployed on May 15, 1959]. Brussels, 1959. Variously paged.°

Czechoslovakia

2539 Czechoslovakia. Státní Zdravotnické Nakladatelství.

125. svazek zdravotnických akturalit [125th compilation of current health statistics]. Prague, 1958. 128 pp.

For a note by V. S. on the data on perinatal mortality in this volume, see Demografie (Prague) 1(1):57. 1959.

Finland

See Titles 2225, 2268.

France

2540 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.

Recensement général de la population de mai 1954. Volume A1. Résultats du sondage au 1/20ème. Population active. 1re partie: structure professionnelle (activité collective; profession individuelle; catégorie socio-professionnelle; statut). France entière. Départements, grandes agglomérations, grandes villes [General population census, May 1954. Vol. A1. Results of the 1/20 sample. Active population. Part 1: Occupational structure (collective activity; individual occupation; socio-occupational class; status). All France. Departments, large agglomerations, and large

cities]. Paris, 1958. 424 pp.

For citations of earlier volumes in this sample census, see 24:Title 4547.

2541 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.

Renseignements statistiques sur la ville d'Orléans et les communes de l'agglomération orléanaise 1954 [Statistical data on the city of Orleans and the communes of the Orleans agglomeration 1954]. Orleans, 1955. 71 pp.°

2542 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.

Les causes de décès en 1958 [Causes of death in 1958]. Etudes Statistiques, No. 3, July-Sept. 1959. Pp. 206-214.

Textual summary and tabular presentation of data and rates by sex and age groups for the principal causes of death in France in 1958. For data of 1957, see 25:Title 2496.

2543 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.

Statistiques des causes de décès. Années 1956 et 1957 [Statistics of causes of death, 1956 and 1957]. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale and Presses Universitaires de France, 1959. LXVIII, 210 pp.

Annual summary and basic tables.

2544 France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. Directions Régionales.

Bulletin Régional de Statistique. Direction Régionale de.... Quarterly. 1957-.

Annual supplements entitled Situation démographique, économique et social dans la région.

Directions Régionales: Bordeaux, Clermont-Ferrand, Dijon, Lille, Limoges, Lyon, Marseille, Montpellier, Nancy, Nantes, Orléans, Paris, Poitiers, Reims, Rennes, Rouen, Strasbourg, Toulouse.

Germany, Federal Republic

2545 Germany. Federal Republic. Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Sozialordnung.

Die Betriebe und die Beschäftigten im Handwerk in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland (ohne Saarland) am 31. Mai, 1956 [The enterprises and the employed in handicrafts in the German Federal Republic (excluding the Saar) on May 31, 1956]. [Bonn], 1959. 47 pp.°

[See also Titles 2227, 2235, 2298, 2313, 2362]

Greece

2546 Greece. Ethnikē Statistikē Hypēresia.

Prokatarktikē ekthesis epi tēs ereunēs oikogeneiakon proüpologismōn tēs diexachtheisēs kata to etos 1957-58 eis tas astikas periochas tēs Hellados. Preliminary report on the 1957-58 household survey in the urban areas of Greece. Athens, Ethnikon Typographeion, 1959. 19 pp.°

Italy

2547 Italy. Istituto Centrale di Statistica.

Popolazione e circoscrizioni amministrative dei comuni: popolazione residente dei comuni al 31 dicembre 1957 e 1958 e movimento anagrafico nel 1958; variazioni territoriali e di nome nelle circoscrizioni amministrative nell'anno 1958 [Population and administrative area of the communes: resident population of the communes on December 31, 1957 and 1958 and vital statistics in 1958; variations in area and name of the administrative areas in 1958]. Rome, 1959. vii, 234 pp.°

For volume giving estimates of December 31, 1954, 1955, and 1956, see 24:Title 2152.

2548 Italy. Istituto Centrale di Statistica.

Rilevazione nazionale delle forze di lavoro, 20 gennaio 1959 [National survey of the labor force, January 20, 1959]. Supplemento all'Annuario di Statistiche del Lavoro. Rome, Fausto Failli, 1959. 42 pp.°

Malta

2549 Malta. Central Office of Statistics.

The Maltese Islands. Census, 1957. Report on population and housing. Valletta, Department of Information, n.d. 276 pp.°

Norway

2550 Norway. Arbeidsdirektorat.

Spesialundersøkelse av arbeidsløshetens varighet ved utgangen av April 1959 [Special survey of registered wholly unemployed at end of April 1959]. Arbeidskraftstatistik [Manpower Statistics], No. 5, May 1959. Pp. 117-121.

Poland

2551 Poland. Główny Urzad Statystyczny.

Statystyka ludności małżeństwa, urodzenia i zgony 1955 [Statistics of the population, marriages, births, and deaths]. Statystyka Polski, Seria F, Zeszyt 10. Warsaw, 1959. VI, 150 pp.

2552 Poland. Główny Urzad Statystyczny.
Rocznik statystyczny 1958 [Statistical yearbook 1958]. Rok XVIII. Warsaw, 1958. XXXIV, 484, x pp., plus pamphlet, Translation [in Russian and English], XLIX, 323 pp. [New population tables: Population by age and working capacity in 1957 and prognosis for 1958-1960, 1965-1970, and 1975.]
Mały rocznik statystyczny 1959 [Concise statistical yearbook 1959]. Warsaw, 1959. 202 pp.
Concise statistical yearbook of the Polish People's Republic 1959. Warsaw, 1959. 212 pp., plus folding map.

Romania

2553 Romania. Direcţiune Centrala de Statistica.
Anuarul statistic al R.P.R. 1959 [Statistical yearbook of the R.P.R. 1959]. Bucharest, 1959. 375 pp., plus pamphlet, Translation of texts, 117 pp.
Chapter IV, Labour force, includes notes on sources and methods and tables of data for the years 1950-1957 or 1958.
See also 25:Title 2508.

Sweden

2554 Sweden. Statistiska Centralbyrån.
Befolkningsrörelsen år 1957 [Vital statistics, 1957]. Sveriges Officiella Statistik. Stockholm, 1959. 64 pp. English titles and summary.
"This report deals with vital statistics for 1957. Contents are similar to reports for 1955 and 1956.... As far as possible, it follows the 'Principles for a Vital Statistics System' issued by the United Nations."

Switzerland

2555 Switzerland. Eidgenössisches Statistisches Amt.
Bevölkerungsbewegung in der Schweiz 1949-1952. Tabellen [Vital statistics of Switzerland 1949-1952. Tables]. Statistische Quellenwerke der Schweiz, Heft 276. Bern, 1955. 363 pp. Duplicate text in French.
Idem 1953 und 1954. Heft 290. 1957. [iii], 208 pp.
Idem 1955. Heft 297. 1958. 105 pp.
Idem 1956. Heft 303. 1959. 105 pp.

United Kingdom

See Title 2076.

U. S. S. R.

2556 U.S.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie.
Narodnoe khoziaistvo SSSR v 1958 godu: statisticheskii ezhegodnik [National economy of the U.S.S.R. in 1958: statistical yearbook]. Moscow, Gosudarstvennoe Statisticheskoe Izdatel'stvo, 1959. 960 pp.
Population estimates to Jan. 15, 1959, pp. 7-29; health statistics through 1958, pp. 879-896. For most of the data distributions by constituent republics are given. See also 22:Title 4487.

2557 U.S.S.R. R.S.F.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie.
Rossiiskaia Federatsiia: statisticheskii spravochnik [Russian Federation: statistical handbook]. Moscow, Izd-vo "Sovetskaia Rossiia," 1959. 238 pp.°
Narodnoe khoziaistvo RSFSR: statisticheskii ezhegodnik 1958 g. [People's economy of the R.S.F.S.R.: statistical annual, 1958]. Moscow, Gosstatizdat, 1959. 508 pp.
For citation of the compilation preceding this pair, see 23:Title 4484.

[See also Title 2478]

ASIA

China, Republic

2558 China. Republic. Directorate-General of Budgets, Accounts and Statistics.
Statistical abstract of the Republic of China, 1959. Taiwan, 1959. 654 pp. Duplicate text in Chinese and English.
Taiwan statistics for 1958; those of other provinces, for 1948.

India

See Titles 2345, 2346.

Indonesia

See Title 2302.

Iran

2559 Iran. Ministry of Interior. Public Statistics Cooperative Organization.
Census, 1956. Census district statistics of the first national census of Iran, aban 1335 (Nov. 1956). Tehran, 1957-. Proc-

essed. In Persian.

Vols. 1-5. See 25:Title 3515.

In addition, Vols. 46, 54, 56-69, 73, 75, 77-79, and 83-88 have been issued.

Israel

See Title 2149.

Japan

2560 Japan. Bureau of Statistics.

1955 population census of Japan. Tokyo, 1956-. In Japanese with English titles.

Vols. I and II, and issued parts of Vol. V. See 24:Title 1595 and 26:Title 1544.

Vol. III. Report for all Japan. Part 1. Sex, age, marital status, nationality, household and housing. 1959. IV, 280 pp. Part 2. Labor force status, industry, occupation and class of worker. 1959. IV, 430 pp.

2561 Japan. Tokyo. General Affairs Bureau.

Tokyo to no shotai to jinko [Population statistics of Tokyo]. Tokyo, 1957. 156 pp.°

Jordan

2562 Jordan. Ministry of National Statistics.

Statistical yearbook 1958, No. 9. Jerusalem, Greek Convent Press, 1959. 370, XVIII pp. In English and Arabic.

Contains sections on area and population, migration, vital statistics.

Nepal

2563 Nepal. Department of Statistics.

Census of population; Nepal, 1952/54 A.D. Kathmandu, 1958. 81 pp.

With map and specimen form. [L.C.C.D. Nov. 1959]

Pakistan

2564 Pakistan. Office of the Census Commissioner.

Census of Pakistan, 1951: village list. Punjab and Bahawalpur State. Lahore, Office of the Provincial Superintendent Census, Punjab and Bahawalpur, 1952-.

Contains maps, part folding, and tables. Comprises a volume for each district, arranged alphabetically. [L.C.C.D. Nov. 1959] See also 26:Title 1549.

2565 Pakistan. [Office of the Director-General of Health.]

Statistical appendices to annual report of Director-General, Health, for 1952. Karachi, Manager of Government Publications, 1958. 29 pp.

Vital statistics include causes of death by age and sex, by areas monthly.

Philippines

See Title 2516.

Portuguese India

2566 Portuguese India. Repartição Central de Estatística e Informação.

8° recenseamento geral da população, realizado em 15 de dezembro de 1950 [Eighth general population census, December 15, 1950]. Goa, Araujo, 1956-. With titles also in French.

Vol. I. Edificios, habitações, fogos, familias, convivencias, agglomeradas e centros populacionais, instrucção, mulheres casadas, pessoas com defeitos fisicos e mentales e orfaos [Buildings, dwellings, occupied dwellings, families, communities, agglomerations and population centers, education, married women, persons with physical and mental defects, and orphans]. [1959.] 654 pp.

Vol. II. See 23:Title 1573.

Singapore

2567 Singapore. Legislative Assembly.

1957 census of population, Singapore. Preliminary Release No. 11. [Singapore], Sept. 30, 1959. Cmd. (New Series) 22 of 1959. 9 pp.

Five tables on economic activity and occupational status. See 26:Title 1550 for citation of earlier releases.

Viet-Nam

2568 U. S. Operations Mission to Viet-Nam.

Annual statistical bulletin: data through 1958. N.p., Program Office, Research and Statistical Section, n.d. 103 pp.

Section on population, pp. 2-3, discusses the quality of the statistics and presents tables on population size, distributions, and demographic characteristics in 1957.

AFRICA

Belgian Congo

2569 Belgian Congo. Gouvernement Général. Direction de la Statistique.

Résultats du recensement de la popula-

tion non indigène au 3-1-1958 [Results of the census of the non-indigenous population on January 3, 1958]. Bulletin Mensuel des Statistiques Générales du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi, Série Speciale, No. 1. [In 4 parts.] Léopoldville, Jan.-Nov. 1959. Duplicate text in Flemish.

Fascicules a-d contain methodological notes and census results on demographic and economic characteristics of the population of white race.

Fascicule a. Jan. 1959. Pp. 1-136.
Fascicule b. April 1959. Pp. 137-256.
Fascicule c. April 1959. Pp. 257-352.
Fascicule d. Nov. 1959. Pp. 353-488.

Egypt

2570 Egypt. National Planning Commission. Central Statistical Committee.

[The national sample survey of labor force in Egypt in 1957 and 1958.] Cairo, 1959. [ix, 218 pp.] In Arabic.

Text and tables.

Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland

2571 Central African Statistical Office.

The 1953-1955 demographic sample survey of the indigenous African population of Southern Rhodesia. Salisbury, 1959. 32 pp.°

Ghana

2572 Ghana. Office of the Government Statistician.

Migration statistics, 1958. Statistical Reports, Series VI [Migration Statistics], No. 2. Accra, May 1959. 25 pp.

Continuation of the tables cited in 26: Title 1561.

Guinea

2573 France, Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer; French West Africa, Service des Statistiques.

Etude démographique par sondage en Guinée 1954-1955. Résultats définitifs, 1. Données individuelles; sexe, âge, groupe ethnique, état matrimonial, fécondité, mortalité [Demographic sample survey in Guinea 1954-1955. Final results, 1. Individual data: sex, age, ethnic group, marital status, fertility, mortality]. Paris, n.d. III, 209 pp., processed, plus folding map, Carte ethnique de la Guinée Française, and 4 pp. of ills.

Textual summary and presentation of detailed tables. Data on fertility include: (1) total descendents of the women (5 tables); (2) births and deaths in the past twelve months (7 tables); (3) survival of live born infants in the past twelve months (6 tables). Mortality data include crude and adjusted rates by age and sex. Net reproduction rates also. Data are presented for four regions (Maritime Guinea, Fouba Djallon, Upper Guinea, and Forest Guinea) and Guinea as a whole, distinguishing urban centers and "the bush" in each region.

For citation of preliminary results see 23: Titles 1576 and 3511. See also Titles 2454 and 2574, this issue.

2574 French West Africa, Service de la Statistique Générale; Institut Français d'Afrique Noire; and French Guinea, Service de la Statistique et de la Mécanographie.

Mission démographique de Guinée. Etudes agricoles et économiques de quatre villages de Guinée Française [Demographic mission to Guinea. Agricultural and economic studies of four villages in French Guinea]. [Paris], Oct. 1955-Feb. 1957. [Sections on demographic structure give data on age, sex, family, and occupations from the recent administrative censuses compared with data collected by the Demographic Mission in 1954-55.]

1. Futa Dialon. Hameaux de Dantari. 43 pp. and 3 folding maps. 1955.
2. Guinée Maritime. Village de Kawas. 37 pp. and 2 folding maps. 1955.
3. Vallée du Niger. Village de Kobané. 40 pp. 1955.
4. Guinée Forestière. Village de Niehen. 48 pp. and folding map. 1957.

See also Title 2573, this issue.

Senegal

2575 [French Equatorial Africa.] Ministère du Développement. Service de la Statistique et de la Documentation.

Répertoire des villages du Sénégal. Classement alphabétique. Population autochtone au 1er janvier 1958 [List of the villages of Senegal. Alphabetical classification. Indigenous population on Jan. 1, 1958]. St. Louis, 1958. 159 pp.°

Sudan

See Title 2479.

Tanganyika

2576 Tanganyika. Labour Department.
Annual report of the Labour Department, 1957. Dar es Salaam, Govt. Printer, 1957. 105 pp.
Text includes section, Sociological aspects, which surveys migration statistics and discusses the effect on population.

Togoland

2577 Togoland [Fr. Adm.]. Service de la Statistique Générale.
Le recensement de la population urbaine au Togo (premiers résultats) [The census of the urban population of Togo (first results)]. N.p., n.d. 61 pp. plus 6 appendixes, processed.
Report on the organization and preliminary results of the first demographic census of French Togoland, undertaken in November 1958. Data presented on: general aspects; the resident population by sex and age, households, marital status, ethnic groups, employment; the floating population — some general characteristics. Appendixes contain: official texts of census decrees; enumerators' instructions; a model calendar of events to aid in determining the age of certain persons at Lomé; printed forms; publicity by radio; technical note on keeping a card index of the population of the communes after its establishment following the census.

Uganda

2578 East African Statistical Department.
Uganda non-African population census 1959 [a group of tables]. Quarterly Economic and Statistical Bulletin, No. 45, Sept. 1959. P. 5.
Non-African population of the Protectorate by race, sex, and five-year age group; Analysis of civil population by province and race.

Union of South Africa

2579 Union of South Africa. Bureau of Census and Statistics.
Population census 8th May 1951. Pretoria, Govt. Printer, 1955-.
Vols. I-V. See 25:Title 2530.
Vol. VI. Languages and literacy. Part 1. Official languages (whites, coloureds and Asiatics) and languages spoken (natives); Part 2. Home languages (all races); Part 3. Literacy (natives). 1958. ix, 203 pp. Duplicate text in Africaans.

OCEANIA

Australia

2580 Australia. Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. Western Australia Office.
Statistical register of Western Australia, 1957-8. Statistical summary from 1829. Perth, Govt. Printer, 1959. 22 pp.
Tabular data include: population by sex, 1829-1959; total migration, including arrivals, 1829 on, and departures, 1860 on; vital statistics, 1829-1958.

New Zealand

2581 New Zealand. Department of Statistics.
Population census, 1956. Wellington, Govt. Printer, 1957-. Processed.
Vols. I-III, V, VI, and IX. See 25:Title 4539.
Vol. VII. Race. 1959. 40 pp. ["This volume examines the composition of the New Zealand population at the census of 1956 from the point of view of racial origin, in particular of those persons comprising the portion which is neither of European nor of Maori origin." Summary and tables.]

2582 New Zealand. Department of Statistics.
The New Zealand official year-book 1959. Sixty-fourth issue. Wellington, Govt. Printer, 1959. [v], 1309 pp. and folded map.
Section on population (pp. 30-61) summarizes results of 1956 census. Section on vital statistics (pp. 62-123) presents and discusses data for recent years on: vital statistics of the total population; European births; total marriages; European deaths; Maori vital statistics; morbidity.

Western Samoa [N. Z. Adm.]

2583 Western Samoa [N. Z. Adm]. [Census Commission.]
Report on the population census 1956. By Kathleen M. Jupp. Wellington, N. Z., 1958. 128 pp. and 6 folding maps.
Chapters: Growth of the population; Intercensal movements of "Samoan" population, 1906 to 1956, and of "European" and "Other" populations, 1921 to 1956; Density and distribution of the population; Composition of the population by age; Composition of the population by sex and by conjugal condition; Fertility; Religion and place of birth; Industry and occupation; Administrative report. Tables. [Nos. 1-21.] Appendix presents enumerators' instructions, specimen forms, and maps.

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

NORTH AMERICA

Central America - 2074, 2340.
Canada - 2012, 2048, 2051, 2094, 2123, 2293, 2294, 2317, 2355, 2481, 2496.
Costa Rica - 2099, 2419, 2519.
Cuba - 2520.
Dominican Republic - 2521, 2522.
French West Indies - 2048.
Guatemala - 2455, 2456, 2477, 2523.
Jamaica - 2193.
Mexico - 2053, 2060, 2074, 2093, 2159, 2240, 2270, 2331, 2333, 2340, 2393, 2409, 2427, 2430, 2497.
Panama - 2340, 2524.
Puerto Rico - 2331.
Trinidad and Tobago - 2098, 2525.
United States:
General Population Studies and Theory - 2002, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2016, 2200, 2495.
Regional Population Studies - 2032, 2037, 2338, 2374.
Spatial Distribution - 2010, 2032, 2112, 2113, 2116, 2256, 2375, 2376, 2412, 2495.
Trends in Population Size - 2016, 2037, 2112, 2113, 2126, 2128, 2130, 2256, 2290, 2447, 2449, 2495.
Mortality - 2015, 2143, 2156, 2161, 2166, 2169, 2170, 2180, 2184-2186, 2459, 2492, 2531.
Fertility and Natural Increase - 2002, 2005, 2015, 2016, 2195, 2196, 2198-2200, 2202, 2206, 2219.
Marriage, Divorce, and the Family - 2195, 2199, 2202, 2228, 2290, 2530.
International Migration - 2338, 2375, 2376, 2427, 2430.
Internal Migration - 2252, 2256, 2261, 2323, 2324, 2334, 2375, 2376.
Characteristics - 2037, 2130, 2261, 2288, 2290, 2315, 2323, 2324, 2335, 2350, 2373, 2374, 2380, 2435, 2532.
Demographic and Economic Interrelations - 2037, 2128, 2200, 2256, 2334, 2335, 2338, 2348, 2350, 2354, 2357, 2359, 2360, 2365, 2492, 2495.
Other Interrelations - 2002, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2206, 2228, 2252, 2373-2376, 2380, 2495.
Policies - 2002, 2005, 2128, 2256, 2398, 2406, 2410, 2412, 2422, 2423, 2427, 2429, 2430.
Methods of Research and Analysis - 2037, 2252, 2435, 2436, 2446, 2447, 2449, 2450.
Organization and Administration - 2435, 2436, 2446, 2459.
Professional Meetings and Conferences - 2360, 2450, 2492, 2495.
Bibliographies - 2436.
Official Statistics - 2126, 2526-2532.

Regions:
South - 2252, 2357.

States:
Arkansas - 2308.
Florida - 2299.
Georgia - 2306.
Hawaii - See under Oceania.
Iowa - 2256.
Maine - 2047.
Massachusetts - 2457.
Michigan - 2271.
New Hampshire - 2257.
New York - 2274.
North Carolina - 2300, 2410.
North Dakota - 2314.
Ohio - 2373.
Oregon - 2032.
Tennessee - 2200.
Texas - 2135.
Wisconsin - 2103.
Wyoming - 2288.

Counties:
Onondaga, N. Y. - 2152.
Trempealeau, Wis. - 2037.

Cities:
Boston, Mass. - 2375.
Buffalo, N. Y. - 2169, 2202.
Lubbock, Texas - 2110.
Memphis, Tenn. - 2256.
Montgomery, Ala. - 2198.
New Haven, Conn. - 2323, 2380.
New York, N. Y. - 2374.
St. Petersburg, Fla. - 2492.

Metropolitan Areas:
Champaign-Urbana, Ill. - 2115.
Detroit, Mich. - 2196, 2199.
New York, N. Y. - 2108, 2376.

SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina - 2511.
Brazil - 2075, 2104, 2111, 2114, 2132, 2226, 2243, 2281, 2352, 2369, 2533.
British Guiana - 2097.
Chile - 2488.
Colombia - 2066, 2092, 2120, 2138, 2234, 2402, 2467.
Ecuador - 2488.
French Guiana - 2059, 2097.
Paraguay - 2426.
Peru - 2077, 2259, 2534.
Surinam - 2097, 2420.

Uruguay - 2150.
Venezuela - 2151, 2452, 2535.

EUROPE

Europe - 2249, 2316, 2369.
Benelux - 2424.
European Coal and Steel Community - 2424.
European Economic Community - 2291, 2344.
Scandinavia - 2012.
Western Europe - 2310.
Albania - 2536.
Austria - 2080, 2081, 2137, 2353, 2537.
Belgium - 2062, 2087, 2122, 2194, 2289, 2501, 2538.
Czechoslovakia - 2068, 2070, 2121, 2145, 2269, 2277, 2502, 2539.
Denmark - 2144, 2148.
Finland - 2163, 2188, 2225, 2263, 2268, 2432.
France - 2012, 2038, 2040, 2048, 2063, 2067, 2088, 2106, 2107, 2119, 2173, 2179, 2197, 2239, 2267, 2297, 2309, 2358, 2366, 2371, 2385, 2392, 2395, 2411, 2414, 2417, 2418, 2540-2544.
Germany - 2069, 2267.
Germany, Democratic Republic - 2139, 2157, 2242, 2301, 2343, 2399.
Germany, Federal Republic - 2023, 2139, 2164, 2165, 2227, 2230, 2235, 2242, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2262, 2263, 2298, 2313, 2342, 2362, 2364, 2378, 2416, 2439, 2445, 2506, 2545.
Greece - 2546.
Hungary - 2011, 2033, 2036, 2039, 2043, 2045, 2050, 2474.
Ireland - 2012, 2046, 2237.
Italy - 2034, 2057, 2061, 2081, 2140, 2146, 2147, 2174, 2175, 2183, 2204, 2263, 2264, 2280, 2303, 2304, 2390, 2404, 2547, 2548.
Malta - 2549.
Netherlands - 2263.
Norway - 2187, 2550.
Poland - 2069, 2079, 2089, 2134, 2215, 2273, 2321, 2341, 2551, 2552.
Portugal - 2055.
Romania - 2071, 2553.
Spain - 2044, 2052, 2056, 2176, 2236, 2356, 2370, 2469.
Sweden - 2041, 2162, 2207, 2475, 2554.
Switzerland - 2048, 2088, 2238, 2368, 2396, 2555.
United Kingdom:
Great Britain - 2019, 2363, 2382, 2433.
England and Wales - 2046, 2076, 2167, 2168, 2178, 2191.
England - 2012, 2049, 2209, 2285, 2386, 2451, 2487.
Northern Ireland - 2283.
Scotland - 2210.
Yugoslavia - 2117, 2136, 2172, 2224, 2254, 2372, 2443.

U. S. S. R.

U.S.S.R. - 2001, 2018, 2083, 2085, 2086, 2101, 2125, 2153, 2208, 2296, 2460, 2462-2464, 2476, 2478, 2482-2484, 2513, 2556, 2557.

ASIA

Asia:
South Asia - 2448.
Bahrain - 2124.
Burma - 2307.
Ceylon - 2154, 2326.
China - 2042.
China, People's Republic - 2030, 2065, 2082, 2325, 2327, 2466.
China, Republic - 2558.
Hong Kong - 2325.
India - 2004, 2064, 2127, 2201, 2212, 2213, 2216, 2232, 2278, 2279, 2328, 2333, 2336, 2345-2347, 2384, 2388, 2397, 2401, 2403, 2425, 2458, 2465, 2470, 2480.
Indonesia - 2211, 2302, 2498.
Iran - 2559.
Israel - 2149, 2171, 2229, 2369, 2407.
Japan - 2026, 2078, 2091, 2214, 2220, 2233, 2265, 2330, 2472, 2473, 2560, 2561.
Jordan - 2562.
Kuwait - 2124.
Mongolian People's Republic - 2095.
Muscat and Oman - 2124.
Nepal - 2563.
Pakistan - 2222, 2272, 2305, 2488, 2564, 2565.
Philippines - 2053, 2054, 2516.
Portuguese India - 2566.
Qatar - 2124.
Singapore - 2567.
Trucial States - 2124.
Turkey - 2189, 2488.
Viet-Nam - 2247, 2568.

AFRICA

Africa:
Africa south of the Sahara - 2241, 2491.
British East Africa - 2413.
West Africa - 2118, 2379.
Algeria - 2158.
Angola - 2311.
Belgian Congo - 2295, 2501, 2569.
Egypt - See United Arab Republic.

Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland - 2413.
Northern Rhodesia - 2231.
Southern Rhodesia - 2571.
French Equatorial Africa - 2109, 2575.
French Guinea - 2454, 2573, 2574.
Gabon - 2109.
Ghana - 2379, 2572.
Guinea - 2454, 2573, 2574.
Kenya - 2292.
Madagascar - 2251, 2318.
Nigeria - 2329, 2379.
Portuguese Guinea - 2250.
Senegal - 2575.
Sudan - 2479, 2485.
Tanganyika - 2241, 2319, 2576.
Togoland - 2072, 2096, 2577.
Tunisia - 2100, 2239.
Uganda - 2578.
Union of South Africa - 2190, 2241, 2276, 2579.
United Arab Republic - 2090, 2570.

OCEANIA

Australia - 2203, 2237, 2266, 2312, 2349, 2382, 2408, 2421, 2431, 2505, 2580.
French Oceania - 2073.
Hawaii - 2367.
New Guinea [Aust. Adm.] - 2084.
New Zealand - 2129, 2131, 2515, 2581, 2582.
Western Samoa [N. Z. Adm.] - 2583.

OTHER REGIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

World - 2102, 2182, 2320, 2326.
Intercontinental - 2006, 2105, 2155, 2160, 2177, 2192, 2223, 2244, 2258, 2284, 2332, 2369, 2428, 2461, 2486, 2489, 2490.
American Nations - 2471, 2493, 2504.
Latin America - 2035, 2260.
Middle East - 2124, 2248, 2322.

AUTHOR INDEX

- A -

Abhayaratne, O. E. R. - 2154.
Abonnenc, E. - 2059.
Abramson, J. - 2276.
Adams, Georgia E. - 2032.
Akbar, A. - 2211.
Albania. Drejitoria e Statistikes [Statistical Office] - 2536.
Albinski, Henry S. - 2421.
Alekseev, V. - 2462.
Allen, Francis R. - 2335.
Allen, Gordon - 2286.
Ambrosio, G. - 2146.
Antoine, M. - 2158.
Antonietti, Alessandro - 2494.
Argentina. Dirección Nacional de Migraciones - 2511.
Arias B., Jorge - 2477.
Asaad, Ramses W. - 2090.
Aschmann, Homer - 2060.
Ask-Upmark, E. - 2162.
Atteslander, Peter - 2368.
Auerbach, Frank L. - 2422.
Australia. Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. Western Australia Office - 2580.
Australia. New South Wales. Cumberland County Council - 2408.
Austria. Statistisches Zentralamt - 2137, 2537.
Azevedo, Aroldo de - 2104.

- B -

Bachmura, Frank T. - 2256.
Back, Kurt W. - 2193.
Backer, Howard S. - 2360.
Baird, D. - 2144.
Bakács, István - 2033.
Baker, Tanya - 2379.
Balakrishnan, V. - 2279.
Balandier, Georges - 2008.
Ballester Ros, Ignacio - 2105.
Banco Nacional de México - 2393.
Bansil, P. C. - 2127.
Bascom, William - 2379.
Bastié, Jean - 2106.
Bausinger, Hermann - 2262.
Beardsley, Richard K. - 2091.
Bebarta, Prafulla C. - 2212.
Beguinot, C. - 2061.
Beijer, G. - 2242.
Belgian Congo. Gouvernement Général. Direction de la Statistique - 2569.
Belgium. Institut National de Statistique - 2062, 2122, 2194.
Belgium. Ministère du Travail - 2289.
Belgium. Ministère du Travail. Office National du Placement et du Chômage - 2538.
Belson, William A. - 2434.
Bergmann, Denis R. - 2358.
Bernhard, Roberto - 2396.
Bird, Mary - 2379.

Birkner, Hans - 2313.
Biswas, S. - 2278.
Boek, J. K. - 2317.
Boek, W. E. - 2317.
Bogue, Donald J. - 2449.
Bogusz, W. - 2341.
Boîarskii, A. IA. - 2001, 2463.
Bolle, Theda - 2342.
Bonač, Vladimir - 2224.
Bondarenko, V. V. - 2464.
Bonfante, Giuliano - 2316.
Bonser, G. M. - 2451.
Borgström, Carl A. - 2432.
Borrie, W. D. - 2369.
Bowring, J. R. - 2257.
Boyd, William C. - 2026.
Bradáč, O. - 2145.
Bradley, D. R. - 2293.
Bramhall, David - 2495.
Brazil. Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatistica - 2533.
Breas, Jean - 2160.
Brittain, John A. - 2435.
Brown, Bonnar - 2290.
Brugarola, Martín, S. J. - 2394.
Btesh, S. - 2171.
Bues, Hermann - 2291.
Bullón Ramírez, Antonio - 2370.
Buquet, Léon - 2063.
Burkhardt, Felix - 2155.

- C -

Calcutta Statistical Association - 2465.
Campbell, Hugh K. - 2292.
Canada. Department of Citizenship and Immigration. Canadian Citizenship Branch - 2496.
Canada. Dominion Bureau of Statistics - 2123, 2293.
Canada. Manitoba. Department of Agriculture and Immigration. Social and Economic Research Office - 2317.
Canada. Women's Bureau - 2294.
Canepari, Maria - 2034.
Cantorne, Jean-Claude - 2371.
Carreira, António - 2250.
Carrothers, Gerald A. P. - 2495.
Cartwright, Ann - 2487.
Castellan, Georges - 2372.
Caves, Richard E. - 2355.
Central African Statistical Office - 2571.
Champion, Yves - 2389.
Chand, G. - 2064.
Chandrasekhar, Sripati - 2065, 2466.
Chang-Rodríguez, Eugenio - 2035.
Charlton, J. L. - 2308.
Chevalier, François - 2497.
Chevalier, Louis - 2008.
Childs, James B. - 2506.
China. Republic. Directorate-General of Budgets, Accounts and Statistics - 2558.
Chollet, P. - 2158.
Church, R. J. Harrison - 2379.
Cocozza, G. - 2146.
Cohen, Bernice H. - 2026, 2266.
Colombia. Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística - 2066, 2120, 2138, 2234, 2467.
Colombia. Departamento Técnico de la Seguridad Social Campesina - 2092.
Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara - 2491.
Comparative Studies in Society and History - 2512.
Cook, Sherburne F. - 2093.
Corral Parra, Oscar - 2409.
Costa Rica. Departamento de Estadísticas Sociales - 2519.
Coulson, Elizabeth - 2231.
Coulter, Elizabeth J. - 2436.
Cronin, John F. - 2002.
Croze, Marcel - 2067.
Csapody, Csaba - 2036.
Cuba. Consejo Nacional de Economia. Departamento de Econometría - 2520.
Curiel, Dario - 2452.
Curti, Merle - 2037.
Cutter, Richard S. - 2508.
Czechoslovakia. Státní Uřad Statistický - 2068.
Czechoslovakia. Státní Zdravotnické Nakladatelství - 2539.

- D -

Dai Yuan-tchen - 2030.
Dandekar, Kumudini - 2232, 2397.
Danilov, E. - 2462.
Datta, Nalinee - 2213.
Daumard, Adeline - 2038.
Dávid, Zoltán - 2039.
Davis, Morris - 2385.
Davis, Sydney G. - 2325.
Day, C. A. - 2047.
De Geer, Eric - 2041.
Deschamps, Hubert - 2251, 2318.
Deutsches Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung - 2343.
Devillers, Philippe - 2498.
Diégues Jr., M. - 2369.
Dojcak, P. - 2172.
Dominican Republic. Dirección General de Estadística - 2521, 2522.
Donnelly, R. C. - 2398.
Dopierala, Bogdan - 2069.
Doucy, Arthur - 2295.
Ducoff, Louis J. - 2340.
Duncan, Beverly - 2449, 2495.
Duncan, Otis Dudley - 2003, 2495.
Dunn, H. L. - 2453.
Durandi, Luca - 2494.
Durgin, B. E. - 2257.

- E -

Eason, Warren W. - 2296.
East African Statistical Department - 2578.
Eastern Economist - 2004.
Ebert, Manfred - 2139.
Edding, Friedrich - 2246.
Edwards, A. W. F. - 2267.
Egermayer, Frantisek - 2070.
Egypt. National Planning Commission. Central Statistical Committee - 2570.
Erkkilä, S. - 2163.
Esser, George H., Jr. - 2410.
Estrangin, Louis - 2358.
European Economic Community. Commission - 2344.

- F -

Fagley, Richard M. - 2005.
Fajfr, František - 2468.
Falek, Arthur - 2492.
Faucheux, Jean - 2411.
Febvay, Maurice - 2197.
Feldheim, Pierre - 2295.
Ferber, Robert - 2115.
Ferber, W. L. - 2398.
Ferenbac, I. - 2071.
Fiawoo, D. K. - 2379.
Finland. Helsinki. Helsingin Kaupungin Tilastotoimisto [Municipal Statistical Office] - 2225, 2268.
Flamm, Heinz - 2499.
Fonseca, Gelson - 2226.
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations - 2500.
Fordham, Jefferson B. - 2412.
France. Archives Nationales - 2040.
France. Institut National d'Etudes Démographiques - 2006.
France. Institut National d'Hygiène - 2173.
France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques - 2540-2543.
France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. Direction Régional de Toulouse - 2297.
France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. Directions Régionales - 2544.
France. Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer - 2573.
France. Ministère de la France d'Outre-Mer. Service des Statistique - 2072, 2073, 2454.
[French Equatorial Africa.] Ministère du Developpement. Service de la Statistique et de la Documentation - 2575.
French Guinea. Service de la Statistique et de la Mécanographie - 2574.
French West Africa. Service de la Statistique Générale - 2573, 2574.
Frösch, Max - 2243.
Frumkin, Miriam Z. - 2373.
Frumkin, Robert M. - 2373.
Fujikura, Y. - 2214.
Furet, François - 2038.
Fürst, Gerhard - 2362.

- G -

Gabler, Wiktor - 2215.
Galasso, G. - 2061.
Gallego y Burin, Alberto - 2469.
Garfinkle, Stuart H. - 2128.
Garigue, Philip - 2094.
Geer, Eric de - 2041.
Geisert, Harold L. - 2074.
George, Pierre - 2008, 2107.
Germany. Federal Republic. Bundesministerium für Arbeit und Sozialordnung - 2545.
Germany. Federal Republic. Statistisches Bundesamt - 2227, 2235, 2298.
Gerontological Society - 2492.
Ghana. Office of the Government Statistician - 2572.
Ghandhi, M. K. - 2216.
Gilbraith, K. M. - 2299.
Girard, Alain - 2008.
Glass, Bentley - 2026, 2266.
Godin, G. - 2073.
Goldberg, David - 2195, 2196.
Golden, Joseph - 2228.
Gómara Dallo, Jacinta - 2356.
Gonçalves, Antônio, C. - 2075.
González-Rothvoss y Gil, Mariano - 2236.
Gopalaswami, R. A. - 2458.
Gordon, Charles - 2423.
Gorer, P. A. - 2391.
Göttlicher, Erich - 2424.
Grajevsky, A. L. - 2229.
Grant, Alan - 2203.
Great Britain. Central Office of Information. Reference Division - 2124.
Great Britain. Colonial Office. African Studies Branch - 2413.
Great Britain. General Register Office, England and Wales - 2076.
Greece. Ethnikē Statistikē Hypēresia - 2546.
Green, L. P. - 2386.
Grieken, E. van - 2501.
Grieken Taverniers, Madeleine van - 2501.
Grigolo, B. - 2204.
Grosso, E. - 2174.
Grusin, H. - 2190.
Guatemala. Dirección General de Estadística - 2455, 2456, 2523.
Guerra Alvarez, Fidel A. - 2077.
Guitton, Henri - 2007.
Gulliver, P. H. - 2319.
Guralnick, Lillian - 2436.
Gurvitch, Georges - 2008.
Gutman, Robert - 2457.

- H -

Haenszel, William - 2437.
Hagert, C. G. - 2207.
Hain, E. - 2164.
Haldane, J. B. S. - 2438.
Halpert, Max - 2374.
Hamilton, C. Horace - 2252.
Hancock, Richard H. - 2240.
Handlin, Oscar - 2375, 2376.
Hanna, Frank A. - 2300.
Harlan, William H. - 2492.
Hauser, Philip M. - 2009, 2010.
Hawkins, Norman G. - 2377.
Heads, J. - 2329.
Heasman, M. A. - 2191.
Hemmerle, Josef - 2502.
Henton, Comradge L. - 2198.
Herder, J. - 2269.
Hermann, Gerhard - 2301.
Herner, Eva - 2475.
Herold, G. - 2399.
Heyn, Wolfgang - 2439.
Hicks, J. R. - 2326.
Hlady, W. M. - 2317.
Ho Ping-Ti - 2042.
Hoffman, Lois N. - 2199.
Holton, Richard H. - 2355.
Holub, József - 2043.
Hoover, Edgar M. - 2108.
Horstmann, Kurt - 2362.
Horvath, Robert - 2011.
Hughes, Rufus B. - 2200.
Hung, Fu - 2327.
Hurst, H. R. G. - 2241.

- I -

Inaba, Masaharu G. - 2330.
India. Controller of Emigrant Labour - 2425.
India. Ministry of Labour and Employment. National Employment Service - 2345.
India. Office of the Registrar General - 2458.
Indian Statistical Institute - 2346, 2470.
Indonesia. Kememterian Perburuhan - 2302.
Institut Français d'Afrique Noire - 2574.
Institute of Jewish Affairs. World Jewish Congress - 2320.
Inter-African Labour Institute - 2241.
Inter American Statistical Institute - 2471, 2493.
International Arts and Sciences Press - 2513.
International Catholic Migration Commission - 2244.
International Federation of Agricultural Producers - 2258.
International Labour Office - 2414.
International Labour Organisation - 2488, 2489.
Iran. Ministry of Interior. Public Statistics Cooperative Organization - 2559.
Isaac, J. - 2369.
Isard, Walter - 2495.
Italy. Istituto Centrale di Statistica - 2547, 2548.
Italy. Istituto Nazionale di Economia Agraria - 2494.
Italy. Presidenza del Consiglio dei Ministri. Servizio Informazioni - 2140, 2147, 2175, 2303, 2304.

- J -

Jacoby, E. G. - 2129.
Jaffe, A. J. - 2331.
Japan. Bureau of Statistics - 2560.
Japan. Osaka. General Affairs Bureau - 2078.
Japan. Statistical Standards Bureau - 2472.
Japan. Tokyo. General Affairs Bureau - 2561.
Japanese National Commission for Unesco - 2473.
Jecklin, H. - 2141.
Jimenez Girona, Jose - 2176.
Jimeno, Esther - 2044.
Jones, G. Mary - 2363.
Jordan. Ministry of National Statistics - 2562.
Jores, A. - 2165.
Josefowicz, Adam - 2079.
Josephina, C. S. J., Sister - 2166.
Jupp, Kathleen, M. - 2583.

- K -

Kaern, T. - 2148.
Kállay, István - 2045.
Kallner, Gertrude - 2149.
Karmarkar, D. P. - 2004.
Kato, M. - 2177.
Khérumian, Rouben - 2205.
Kita, Yaseiichi - 2233.
Klinger, András - 2474.
Knutson, Jeanne N. - 2095.
Koenig, Elizabeth - 2507.
Kollai, Helmut R. - 2245.
Köllmann, Wolfgang - 2253.
Koster, Paul - 2400.
Köster, Reinhard - 2378.
Krallert, Gertrud - 2246.
Krause, John T. - 2012.
Kriegel, Richard C. - 2305.
Krishnan, T. N. - 2347.
Kroeber, A. L. - 2013.
Kučera, Milan - 2070, 2277.
Kuptzin, Harold - 2348.

- L -

Lackinger, Otto - 2080.
Lagasse, Jean H. - 2317.
Laird, Dorothy S. - 2287.
Laitman, Morris - 2206.
Landis, Benson Y. - 2315.
Lasserre, Guy - 2109.
Latil, M. - 2332.
Lauenstein, J. D. - 2263.
Laurent, R. - 2366.
Laurentiis, G. de - 2282.
Lawton, R. - 2046.
Ledermann, Sully - 2160, 2392.
Leibenstein, Harvey - 2333.
Leidlmair, Adolf - 2081.
Lemberg, Eugen - 2246.
Leser, C. E. V. - 2349.
Leslie, P. H. - 2014.
Lestchinsky, Jacob - 2321.
Leven, Charles L. - 2334.
Lindh, Thure - 2475.
Lindsten, J. - 2207.
Link, R. G. - 2361.
Little, Kenneth L. - 2379.
Lloyd, P. C. - 2379.
Logan, W. P. - 2167, 2178.
Lotte, A. - 2179.
Lowenthal, David - 2097.
Lubbock, Texas. Department of Planning - 2110.
Ludwig, E. - 2263.
Lüth, P. - 2142.
Lutovac, M. - 2254.
Lutsenko, G. E. - 2208.

- M -

McArthur, Norma - 2503.
McArthur, W. C. - 2306.
McMahan, C. A. - 2156.
Madigan, Francis C., S. J. - 2161.
Magnier, P. - 2217.
Maine Farmer - 2047.
Malkani, N. R. - 2415.
Malmqvist, M. G. D. - 2082.
Malta. Central Office of Statistics - 2549.
Mandrou, Robert - 2048.
Mangin, William P. - 2259.
Marino Flores, Anselmo - 2270.
Marinucci, Cesare - 2118.
Martinez, Pedro Daniel - 2159.
Matsunaga, Ei - 2026.
Maxia, C. - 2280, 2390.
Mayer, Kurt - 2015, 2016.
Mazzoleni, A. - 2174.
Mehta, G. L. - 2401.
Mehta, Surinder Kumar - 2307.
Meireles, Artur Martins de - 2250.
Mendes, Alfonso - 2311.
Mendras, Henri - 2008.
Menges, Walter - 2246.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company - 2143, 2168, 2180.
Metzler, William H. - 2308.
Michigan. Legislative Advisory Council on Problems of the Aging - 2271.
Michigan. State University of Agriculture and Applied Science - 2247.
Mitra, Asoke - 2465.
Moline, Edwin G. - 2328.
Morita, Yuzo - 2473.
Moriyama, Iwao M. - 2459.
Morse, Richard M. - 2111.
Moser, Claus A. - 2440.
Mukherjee, S. - 2278.
Müller, Georg - 2416.
Myers, Jerome K. - 2380.
Myers, Robert J. - 2083.
Myrianthopoulos, N. C. - 2017.
Myton upon Swale, England (Parish) - 2049.

- N -

Nagy, Lajos - 2050.
Nakajima, T. - 2218.
Namboodiri, N. K. - 2279.
Natale, Francesco - 2057.
National Council of Churches - 2315.
National Industrial Conference Board - 2130.
National Institute of Economic and Social Research - 2514.
National Manpower Council - 2350.
Naulko, V. L. - 2464.
Naville, P. - 2351.
Neel, James V. - 2026.
Neiva, A. H. - 2369.
Nellner, Werner - 2246.
Nelson, Phillip J. - 2255.
Nemo, J. - 2072.
Nepal. Department of Statistics - 2563.
Neumann, G. - 2181.
New York Academy of Science - 2391.
New Zealand. Department of Statistics - 2581, 2582.
New Zealand. House of Representatives - 2131
New Zealand. Ministry of Works. Town and Country Planning Branch - 2515.
Newcomb, Robinson - 2112.
Newcombe, H. B. - 2441.
Newth, J. A. - 2125.
Niddrie, David L. - 2098.
Nolleau, Henri - 2309.
Norton, Alice A. - 2244.
Norway. Arbeidsdirektorat - 2550.
Nunley, Robert E. - 2099.

- O -

Obes Polleri, J. - 2150.
Ogburn, William F. - 2335, 2360.

Okada, K. - 2233.
Oliver, C. P. - 2391.
Oppenheimer, W. - 2219.
Orekhov, K. - 2476.
Orellana G., Rene A. - 2477.
Organization for European Economic Co-operation - 2310.
Osnadik, Lucie - 2442.
Osservatorio di Economia Agraria per la Sicilia - 2264.

- P -

Pakistan. Office of the Census Commissioner - 2564.
Pakistan. [Office of the Director-General of Health] - 2565.
Palerm, Angel - 2381.
Pan American Union. Section of Labor, Migration and Social Security - 2504.
Panama. Dirección de Estadística y Censo - 2524.
Pande, J. K. - 2465.
Paraguay. Treaties, etc. - 2426.
Parsons, Talcott - 2360.
Pavlik, Zdenek - 2018.
Peiper, A. - 2157.
Pejovic, T. - 2443.
Pennsylvania. State Department of Health. Divison of Statistics and Records - 2530, 2531.
Pentland, H. C. - 2051.
Perceval, Louis - 2119.
Peregrino Junior, Peregrino A. - 2281.
Pereira, Jorge dos Santos - 2132.
Perez Camarero, Arturo - 2052.
Périsse, J. - 2096.
Perlman, Jacob - 2450.
Peru. Servicio Cooperativo Interamericano de Salud Pública - 2534.
Petriccione, S. - 2061.
Phelan, John L. - 2053, 2054.
Philippines. Social Security Commission - 2516.
Pickard, Jerome P. - 2113.
Pickford, R. W. - 2205.
Pinchemel, P. - 2417.
Pinkel, Donald - 2169.
Pinner, Walter - 2248.
Podiachikh, P. - 2478.
Podoluk, J. R. - 2293.
Poland. Głowny Urzad Statystyczny - 2551, 2552.
Pollitzer, Robert - 2182.
Poncet, Jean - 2100.
Population Investigation Committee - 2019.
Population Problems Research Council, Mainichi Newspapers - 2220.
Portugal. Instituto Nacional de Estatística - 2055.
Portugal. Ministério do Ultramar. Junta de Investigações do Ultramar - 2311.
Portuguese India. Repartição Central de Estatística e Informação - 2566.
Poston, B. R. - 2317.
Potter, Robert G., Jr. - 2221.
Prakash, Som - 2336.
Prescott, J. R. V. - 2387.
Price, C. A. - 2369.
Principe, S. - 2282.
Priou, M. - 2418.
Puchta, H. G. - 2165.
Puntoni, Vittorio - 2183.

- R -

Randet, Pierre - 2107.
Rao, V. K. R. V. - 2004.
Regional Science Association - 2495.
Reuss, L. A. - 2299.
Rhode, Gotthold - 2246.
Ricciardi, Lucia - 2057.
Richardson, Alan - 2382.
Rivlin, Alice M. - 2133.
Roberts, Bertram H. - 2380.
Robinson, Hilary I. - 2049.
Rochefort, M. - 2114.
Romania. Direcţiune Centrala de Statistica - 2553.
Rondot, Pierre - 2322.
Rooijen, J. P. van - 2444.
Rose, A. J. - 2237.
Rosenberg, Nathan - 2337.
Rosenfield, Harry N. - 2423.
Ross, R. A. - 2170.
Rosset, E. - 2134.
Rossi, Peter H. - 2003.
Rostand, Jean - 2020.
Rotach, Rix H. - 2479.
Rouillon, A. - 2179.
Rubin, Ernest - 2338.
Russek, Henry I. - 2184.
Ruttan, Vernon W. - 2357.
Růžička, L. - 2070.
Ryan, Robert H. - 2135.

- S -

Sahagun Torres, Jesús - 2151.
Saiduddin Ahmad, K. - 2272.
Saitta, Domenica - 2057.
Sandner, Gerhard - 2419.
Sanin Echeverri, Jaime - 2402.
Sarma, Jyotirmoyee - 2480.
Saunders, Fred B. - 2306.
Sauvy, Alfred - 2021, 2395.
Savkar, D. S. - 2403.
Sbrocca, L. - 2404.
Schifrin, Leonard G. - 2135.
Schlenger, Herbert - 2246.

Schlesinger, Edward R. - 2152.
Schmitt, Robert C. - 2367.
Schmucker, Helga - 2364.
Schneider, Kurt - 2022.
Schnore, Leo F. - 2003.
Schubnell, Hermann - 2023.
Schwarz, Karl - 2227, 2235, 2445.
Scragg, R. F. R. - 2084.
Selegen, Galina V. - 2085, 2086.
Semaines Sociales de France [Angers] - 2405.
Seraphim, H.-J. - 2263.
Shaffer, James D. - 2446.
Sheikh, Farooq A. - 2222.
Sigler, L. H. - 2185.
Silva Guimarães, Maria R. da - 2352.
Silva Neto, M. de L. A. da C. M. do Carmo da - 2055.
Singapore. Legislative Assembly - 2567.
Singh, D. Bright - 2339.
Sinha, J. N. - 2201.
Sinitsyna, L. IA. - 2153.
Skoglund, P. O. S. - 2131.
Smet, Lucien de - 2087.
Smith, Bulkeley, Jr. - 2323.
Smith, T. Lynn - 2260.
Smoliar, I. M. - 2101.
Smuckler, Ralph - 2247.
Smulevich, B. IA. - 2460.
Social Science Research Council of Australia - 2505.
Société Française d'Economie Rurale - 2358.
Society for International Development - 2517.
Solomon, S. H. - 2312.
Som, R. K. - 2470.
Somjee, A. H. - 2388.
Sotiroff, G. - 2024.
Sperling, Hans - 2313.
Srb, V. - 2070.
Stassart, Joseph - 2025.
Staszewski, Józef - 2102.
Steinbach, G. - 2353.
Steinberg, Arthur G. - 2026.
Stern, Curt - 2026.
Stevenson, Alan C. - 2283.
Stössel, Rudolf - 2238.
Stpiczynski, T. - 2273.
Streib, G. F. - 2510.
Stuckert, Robert P. - 2324.
Stycos, J. Mayone - 2193.
Suarez, M. - 2284.
Sutter, Jean - 2392.
Svetoň, J. - 2070.
Swaroop, S. - 2182.
Sweden. Statistiska Centralbyrån - 2554.
Switzerland. Eidgenössisches Statistisches Amt - 2555.
Swyer, G. I. M. - 2209.
Symposium on Genetics in Medical Research - 2026.
Szabady, Egon - 2474.

- T -

Tanganyika. Labour Department - 2576.
Tarjan, George - 2433.
Tarver, James D. - 2447.
Terao, Takuma - 2473.
Thomas, C. B. - 2186.
Thomas, G. M. - 2451.
Thompson, A. M. - 2210.
Thullen, P. - 2027.
Togoland [Fr. Adm.]. Service de la Statistique Générale - 2577.
Tomasek, Robert D. - 2427.
Tortajada Pérez, José - 2056.
Trinidad and Tobago. Central Statistical Office - 2525.
Trow, Martin - 2360.
Tucker, Marjorie - 2481.
Turco, C. - 2061.

- U -

Ullman, Morris B. - 2482.
Union of South Africa. Bureau of Census and Statistics - 2579.
U.S.S.R. R.S.F.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie - 2557.
U.S.S.R. TSentral'noe Statisticheskoe Upravlenie - 2483, 2484, 2556.
United Nations. Department of Economic and Social Affairs - 2485.
United Nations. Statistical Office - 2486, 2490.
United Nations. Technical Assistance Administration - 2340.
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Research Centre on the Social Implications of Industrialization in Southern Asia - 2448.
U. S. Bureau of the Census - 2126, 2526, 2527.
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Labor and Public Welfare - 2365.
U. S. Department of State - 2428.
U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service - 2429.
U. S. Joint Publications Research Service - 2302, 2460.
U. S. Library of Congress - 2506.
U. S. National Health Survey - 2532.
U. S. National Institutes of Health. Library Section - 2507.
U. S. National Library of Medicine - 2508, 2518.
U. S. National Office of Vital Statistics - 2449, 2528, 2529.
U. S. National Science Foundation - 2359, 2360.
U. S. National Science Foundation. Office of Special Studies - 2450.
U. S. Operations Mission to Viet-Nam - 2568.

U. S. Treaties, etc. - 2430.
Università di Messina. Istituto di Geografia - 2057.
University of North Dakota. Bureau of Business and Economic Research - 2314.
Uribe Macip, Venus - 2270.
Ustvedt, H. J. - 2187.

- V -

Vadakin, James C. - 2406.
Van Alstyne, Carol - 2290.
Van As, J. B. - 2420.
Varpela, E. - 2188.
Vavra, Zdenek - 2018.
Venezuela. Dirección General de Estadística y Censos Nacionales - 2535.
Vernon, Raymond - 2108.
Verwey-Jonker, H. - 2249.
Veyret-Verner, Germaine - 2088.
Vialatoux, J. - 2028.
Vianès, S. - 2318.
Vietnam Advisory Group, Saigon. Field Administration Division - 2247.
Voborník, Bohumil - 2029.
Vöchting, F. - 2263.
Vogelnik, Dolfe - 2136.
Votrubec, C. - 2121.
Vural, I. L. - 2189.

- W -

Wales, Hugh G. - 2115.
Walker, A. R. - 2190.
Walrath, Arthur J. - 2103.
Wang Tcho - 2030.
Weaver, Robert C. - 2261.
Webber, I. L. - 2509, 2510.
Webbink, Gladys F. - 2274.
Weiler, H. - 2275.
Weill-Hallé, Lagroua - 2223.
Weisel, D. von - 2407.
Welford, A. T. - 2285.
Western Samoa [N. Z. Adm.]. [Census Commission] - 2583.
White, Gilbert F. - 2116.
Wiesler, Hans - 2058.
Wilson, J. M. - 2191.
Winsborough, Hal H. - 2495.
Witwatersrand Native Labour Association - 2241.
Wolf, Ernst - 2230.
Wolfbein, Seymour L. - 2354.
Wolff, Kurt - 2383.
Wolkowitsch, Maurice - 2239.
Woolmington, Eric - 2431.
World Health Organization - 2192, 2461.
Wynnyczuk, Vl. - 2070.
Wyoming. State Department of Education - 2288.

- Y, Z -

Yankauer, Alfred - 2384.
Yercaris, Constantine A. - 2202.
Yugoslavia. Slovenia. Zavod za Statistiko - 2117.
Zarkovich, S. S. - 2465.
Zenkoku Takushoku Nogyo Kyodo-Kumiai Rengokai - 2265.
Zimmerman, Anthony - 2031.
Ziołkowski, Janusz - 2089.
Zubrzycki, J. - 2369.

REPRODUCTION RATES AND INTRINSIC VITAL RATES /1

This table presents female reproduction rates and some intrinsic vital rates for dates since about 1930. Except for those marked by a small circle, the vital rates have been approximated for this table by a short method described in "The Calculation of Approximate Intrinsic Rates," Population Index 21(2):94-97, April, 1955. The reproduction rates used in the approximations are those shown in the table. The life tables used in the approximations are necessarily those on which the net reproduction rates were based and are identified by date in the table. Where the net reproduction rate has been computed from life tables more than ten years old, only the gross reproduction rate is shown. The dates in the first column are those of the fertility data on which the reproduction rates were based. Most of the reproduction rates and life-table values were taken from publications or records of the United Nations Statistical Office; exceptions are noted.

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
North America							
Barbados	1956	-	1.97	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	2.01	-	-	-	-
	1958	-	2.0	-	-	-	-
Canada /a b,2	1930-32	1930-32	1.63	1.39	8.8°	22.3°	13.5°
b,2	1940-42	1940-42	1.42	1.27	7.6	19.7	12.1
c	1945-49	-	1.63	-	-	-	-
	1950	1951	1.68	1.58	15.7	24.1	8.4
	1951	1951	1.70	1.60	16.6	24.7	8.2
	1952	1951	1.76	1.66	17.7	25.6	7.9
	1953	1951	1.81	1.70	18.3	26.1	7.8
	1954	1951	1.86	1.75	19.5	27.0	7.5
	1955	1951	1.86	1.75	19.9	27.3	7.4
	1956	-	1.87	1.79	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.91	1.82	-	-	-
	1958	-	1.89	1.80	-	-	-
Costa Rica /d	1954	1950	3.14	2.50	28.8	40.0	11.2
	1956	1950	3.17	2.53	29.4	40.6	11.1
	1957	1950	3.04	2.41	27.7	39.0	11.3
	1958	1950	3.05	2.42	27.8	39.2	11.3
Honduras	1955	-	2.78	-	-	-	-
	1956	-	2.67	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	2.77	-	-	-	-
Jamaica (ex. dep.) ...	1949	1945-47	1.87	1.47	14.2	28.5	14.3
	1950	1945-47	1.95	1.54	15.7	29.7	14.0
	1951	1945-47	2.02	1.59	16.7	30.5	13.8
	1952	1945-47	1.99	1.57	16.4	30.3	13.9
	1953	1950-52	2.08	1.73	20.0	31.4	11.4
	1954	1950-52	2.17	1.81	21.6	32.7	11.1
	1955	1950-52	2.23	1.86	22.6	33.6	10.9
Panama	1952	-	2.29	1.96	-	-	-
	1953	-	2.42	2.07	-	-	-
	1954	-	2.48	2.12	-	-	-

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Panama (cont.).....	1955	-	2.51	2.14	-	-	-
	1956	-	2.48	2.12	-	-	-
	1957	-	2.56	2.19	-	-	-
	1958	-	2.51	2.14	-	-	-
Trinidad and Tobago †	1931	1930-32	1.66	1.21	6.8	26.0	19.2
†	1946	1945-47	2.36	1.95	23.7	34.8	11.1
	1954	-	2.83	2.44	-	-	-
	1955	-	2.82	2.43	-	-	-
	1956	-	2.53	2.25	-	-	-
	1957	-	2.53	2.26	-	-	-
	1958	-	2.62	2.40	-	-	-
U.S., Continental /e/3 .	4/35-4/40	1930-39	1.10	0.98	-0.7°	15.5°	16.2°
	1940	1940	1.12	1.02	0.9°	15.7°	14.8°
	1941	1941	1.17	1.08	2.7°	16.6°	13.9°
	1942	1942	1.28	1.19	6.5°	18.6°	12.1°
	1943	1943	1.33	1.23	7.8°	19.5°	11.7°
	1944	1944	1.26	1.17	5.8°	18.1°	12.3°
	1945	1945	1.22	1.14	4.9°	17.4°	12.5°
	1946	1946	1.43	1.34	10.7	20.8	10.1
	1947	1947	1.59	1.51	14.9	23.6	8.7
	1948	1948	1.51	1.44	13.2	22.3	9.1
	1949	1949	1.52	1.44	13.2	22.2	9.0
	1950	1950	1.51	1.44	13.3	22.1	8.8
	1951	1951	1.59	1.52	15.3	23.5	8.2
	1952	1952	1.64	1.56	16.3	24.2	7.9
	1953	1953	1.66	1.59	16.9	24.6	7.7
	1954	1954	1.72	1.65	18.2	25.4	7.2
	1955	1955	1.74	1.67	18.8	25.8	7.0
	1956	1956	1.79	1.72	19.7	26.5	6.8
	1957	1957	1.83	1.76	20.8	27.5	6.7
Whites	4/35-4/40	1930-39	1.06	0.96	-1.5°	14.7°	16.2°
	1940	1940	1.08	1.00	0.0°	14.9°	14.9°
	1941	1941	1.13	1.05	1.9°	15.8°	13.9°
	1942	1942	1.25	1.17	5.9°	18.0°	12.1°
	1943	1943	1.30	1.21	7.1°	18.8°	11.7°
	1944	1944	1.22	1.14	4.8°	17.3°	12.5°
	1945	1945	1.18	1.11	3.8°	16.5°	12.7°
	1946	1946	1.41	1.33	10.3	20.4	10.1
	1947	1947	1.57	1.49	14.4	23.1	8.7
	1948	1948	1.47	1.40	12.5	21.7	9.2
	1949	1949	1.46	1.40	12.1	21.2	9.1
	1950	1950	1.45	1.39	12.0	21.0	9.0
	1951	1951	1.53	1.47	14.1	22.5	8.4
	1952	1952	1.58	1.51	15.1	23.1	8.0
	1953	1953	1.60	1.54	15.9	23.7	7.8
	1954	1954	1.66	1.60	16.9	24.3	7.4
	1955	1955	1.67	1.61	17.5	24.7	7.2
	1956	1956	1.72	1.66	18.4	25.4	7.0
	1957	1957	1.76	1.70	19.3	26.1	6.8
Nonwhites	4/35-4/40	1930-39	1.41	1.14	4.4°	22.1°	17.7°
	1940	1940	1.41	1.20	7.3°	22.7°	15.4°
	1941	1941	1.47	1.25	8.9°	23.6°	14.7°
	1942	1942	1.51	1.32	10.8°	24.2°	13.4°

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
U.S., Nonwhites (cont.)	1943	1943	1.58	1.38	12.8°	25.7°	12.9°
	1944	1944	1.58	1.38	12.7°	25.2°	12.5°
	1945	1945	1.56	1.38	12.5°	24.7°	12.2°
	1946	1946	1.60	1.44	13.3	24.8	11.5
	1947	1947	1.77	1.59	17.4	27.4	10.0
	1948	1948	1.85	1.68	19.4	28.7	9.3
	1949	1949	1.91	1.74	20.7	29.6	8.9
	1950	1950	1.94	1.78	21.3	29.8	8.5
	1951	1951	2.02	1.86	23.1	31.1	8.0
	1952	1952	2.06	1.89	23.4	31.3	7.9
	1953	1953	2.11	1.95	24.4	31.8	7.4
	1954	1954	2.21	2.06	26.3	33.1	6.8
	1955	1955	2.25	2.10	27.0	33.6	6.6
	1956	1956	2.33	2.18	28.2	34.5	6.3
	1957	1957	2.36	2.20	28.6	34.9	6.3
South America							
British Guiana	1954	-	2.83	2.37	-	-	-
(excl. Amerindians)	1955	-	2.89	2.42	-	-	-
Chile c	1930-34	1930	2.14	1.16	5.0	31.0	26.0
c	1936-39	1940	2.03	1.17	5.4	29.8	24.4
c	1940-43	1940	2.04	1.18	5.7	30.0	24.3
	1952	-	2.07	-	-	-	-
Europe							
Austria 4	1931-32	1930-33	0.89	0.74	-10.5°	11.4°	21.9°
	1951	-	0.99	0.91	-	-	-
	1952	-	0.99	0.92	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.00	0.93	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.02	0.95	-	-	-
	1955	1949-51	1.08	1.00	0.0	14.9	14.9
	1956	-	1.17	1.08	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.20	1.11	-	-	-
	1958	-	1.23	1.14	-	-	-
Belgium	1939	1928-32	1.02	0.86	-5.4	13.7	19.1
c	1947-49	1946-49	1.18	1.08	2.6	16.3	13.7
	1950	1946-49	1.14	1.04	1.4	15.6	14.2
	1951	1946-49	1.11	1.01	0.5	15.1	14.6
	1952	1946-49	1.13	1.03	1.0	15.4	14.4
	1953	1946-49	1.13	1.03	1.0	15.4	14.4
	1954	1946-49	1.16	1.05	1.9	15.9	14.0
	1955	1946-49	1.16	1.06	2.1	16.1	13.9
	1956	1946-49	1.18	1.07	2.5	16.3	13.8
	1957	1946-49	1.19	1.08	2.9	16.5	13.6
Czechoslovakia /f .. 4	1930-31	1929-32	1.21	0.95	-1.9°	16.9°	18.8°
c	1947-49	-	1.45	1.29	-	-	-
	1950	-	1.47	1.31	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.46	1.31	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.43	1.28	-	-	-

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Czechoslovakia (cont.)	1953	-	1.39	1.24	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.37	1.23	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.38	1.23	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.38	1.23	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.33	1.19	-	-	-
Denmark 4	1931-35	1931-35	1.04	0.92	-2.7°	14.2°	16.9°
(ex. Faeroes) c	1936-40	1936-40	1.06	0.96	-1.4	14.4	15.8
c	1946-50	-	1.34	-	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.21	-	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.23	-	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.25	-	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.23	-	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.24	-	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.26	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.24	-	-	-	-
Estonia /f /4	1931-34	1932-34	0.96	0.77	-8.6°	12.0°	20.6°
Finland /f	1931-35	1931-35	1.17	0.95	-1.7	16.0	17.7
c	1941-45	1941-45	1.26	1.05	1.7	17.4	15.7
c	1946-50	1946-50	1.64	1.47	13.1	23.5	10.4
	1951	1950-51	1.47	1.36	10.5	21.0	10.5
	1952	-	1.49	1.41	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.44	1.35	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.43	1.36	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.42	1.34	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.37	1.32	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.38	1.30	-	-	-
	1958	-	1.29	1.22	-	-	-
France (ex. Saar) .. 4	1930-32	1928-33	1.10	0.92	-3.0°	15.2°	18.2°
5	1935	1935	1.00	0.87	-5.1°	13.5	18.6
5	1936	1936	1.01	0.88	-4.7°	13.6	18.3
5	1937	1937	1.02	0.89	-4.2°	13.7	17.9
5	1938	1938	1.04	0.91	-3.4°	14.0	17.4
5	1939	1939	1.06	0.93	-2.6°	14.3	16.9
5	1940	1940	0.97	0.82	-7.0°	-	-
5	1941	1941	0.90	0.77	-9.1°	-	-
5	1942	1942	0.98	0.85	-5.7°	-	-
5	1943	1943	1.05	0.90	-3.7°	-	-
5	1944	1944	1.09	0.94	-2.2°	-	-
5	1945	1945	1.12	0.93	-2.5°	-	-
5	1946	1946	1.45	1.28	8.6°	20.3	11.7
5	1947	1947	1.47	1.32	9.8°	21.0	11.2
5	1948	1948	1.46	1.34	10.5°	21.3	10.8
5	1949	1949	1.46	1.33	10.2°	20.9	10.7
5	1950	1950	1.43	1.33	10.2°	20.7	10.5
5	1951	1951	1.36	1.27	8.5°	19.4	10.9
5	1952	1952	1.35	1.27	8.4°	19.2	10.8
5	1953	1953	1.31	1.24	7.7°	18.6	10.9
5	1954	1954	1.32	1.25	7.9°	18.5	10.6
5	1955	1955	1.31	1.24	7.8°	18.3	10.5
g	1956	-	1.32	1.26	-	-	-
g	1957	-	1.30	1.25	-	-	-

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Germany /h 4	1933	1932-34	0.80	0.70	-12.2°	9.8°	22.1°
Democratic Rep. ...	1952	-	1.16	-	-	-	-
(incl. East Berlin)	1953	-	1.14	-	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.14	-	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.13	-	-	-	-
Federal Rep. c	1947-49	1949-51	1.00	0.93	-2.7	13.2	15.9
	1950	1949-51	1.01	0.93	-2.4	13.3	15.7
	1951	1949-51	1.00	0.92	-2.9	13.1	16.0
	1952	1949-51	1.00	0.93	-2.7	13.2	15.9
	1953	1949-51	1.01	0.93	-2.6	13.2	15.8
	1954	1949-51	1.03	0.95	-1.8	13.6	15.4
	1955	1949-51	1.03	0.95	-1.8	13.7	15.4
	1956	1949-51	1.08	0.99	-0.2	14.5	14.7
	1957	-	1.12	1.07	-	-	-
Greece	1931-32	-	1.87	1.25	-	-	-
Hungary /f 4	1930-32	1930-31	1.36	0.99	-0.3°	19.3°	19.6°
	1940-41	1941	1.19	0.97	-1.0	16.6	17.6
	1948-49	-	1.24	1.07	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.20	1.08	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.33	1.20	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.43	1.31	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.35	1.26	-	-	-
	1956	1955	1.26	1.16	5.6	17.8	12.2
	1957	1955	1.10	1.02	3.5	16.6	13.0
	1958	1955	1.04	0.97	-1.2	13.9	15.1
Iceland	1940-41	1931-40	1.37	1.20	6.2	19.1	12.9
	1947-48	1931-40	1.81	1.58	15.9	26.1	10.2
Ireland †	1935-37	1935-37	1.43	1.19	5.5	20.2	14.7
	1940-42	1940-42	1.41	1.20	5.7	19.9	14.2
	1945-47	1945-47	1.63	1.40	11.0	23.1	12.1
	1950-52	-	1.60	1.47	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.59	1.45	-	-	-
Italy /f .....b, 4	1930-32	1930-32	1.58	1.22	6.7°	22.4°	15.8°
	1935-37	1935-37	1.42	1.13	4.1	20.1	16.0
Latvia /4	1929-31	1929-32	1.09	0.89	-3.9°	14.4°	18.2°
	1934-36	1934-36	1.01	0.84	-5.9°	13.0°	19.0°
Netherlands c,6	1932-35	1931-35	1.31	1.19	5.6	18.3	12.7
c,6	1936-40	1931-35	1.27	1.15	4.6	17.7	13.1
c	1946-49	1931-40	1.73	1.58	14.9	24.3	9.4
	1950	1947-49	1.50	1.42	11.3	20.8	9.5
	1951	-	1.53	-	-	-	-
	1952	1947-49	1.50	1.42	11.6	21.0	9.4
	1953	1947-49	1.47	1.40	11.0	20.6	9.6
	1954	1950-52	1.47	1.41	11.1	20.3	9.2
	1955	1950-52	1.48	1.42	10.9	20.2	9.3
	1956	-	1.48	1.41	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.50	1.44	-	-	-
*	1958	-	1.51	1.45	-	-	-

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rates		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Norway 7	1930-31	1920-30	1.04	0.89	-3.8	13.6	17.4
7	1932-35	1920-30	0.91	0.78	-8.1	11.4	19.5
	1952	1946-50	1.24	1.17	5.5	16.9	11.4
	1953	1946-50	1.28	1.21	6.7	17.6	10.9
	1954	1946-50	1.30	1.23	7.2	17.9	10.7
	1955	1946-50	1.33	1.26	8.1	18.5	10.4
8	1956	1951-55	1.37	1.32	9.7	19.1	9.4
8	1957	1951-55	1.37	1.32	9.9	19.2	9.3
Poland /f † 4	1931-32	1931-32	1.71	1.24	7.2°	24.7°	17.5°
i	1950	-	1.79	1.49	-	-	-
i	1951	-	1.81	1.50	-	-	-
i	1952	1952-53	1.76	1.54	14.8	25.5	10.7
i	1953	1952-53	1.75	1.53	14.7	25.5	10.7
i	1954	1952-53	1.73	1.51	14.4	25.2	10.8
	1955	1952-53	1.74	1.52	14.7	25.5	10.8
	1956	-	1.70	1.48	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.69	1.47	-	-	-
Portugal c	1942-44	-	1.53	1.11	-	-	-
c	1945-49	-	1.58	1.15	-	-	-
	1950	-	1.48	1.08	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.53	1.26	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.53	1.26	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.48	1.24	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.42	1.20	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.42	1.22	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.42	1.21	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.40	1.20	-	-	-
	1958	-	1.47	1.26	-	-	-
Spain	1922	-	2.01	1.34	-	-	-
	1932	-	1.79	1.28	-	-	-
	1937	-	1.44	1.03	-	-	-
	1940-41	-	1.42	1.01	-	-	-
	1943	-	1.43	1.10	-	-	-
Sweden 4	1933-34	1931-35	0.82	0.73	-10.6°	10.0°	20.7°
c	1935-39	1936-40	0.86	0.78	-8.5	10.8	19.3
c	1940-44	1936-40	1.06	0.96	-1.2	14.3	15.5
c	1945-49	1941-45	1.21	1.14	4.6	16.9	12.3
	1950	1946-50	1.10	1.06	2.1	15.1	13.0
	1951	1951-55	1.07	1.03	1.1	14.2	13.1
	1952	1951-55	1.08	1.04	1.5	14.4	12.9
	1953	1951-55	1.09	1.06	2.0	14.7	12.7
	1954	1951-55	1.05	1.02	0.6	13.9	13.3
	1955	1951-55	1.09	1.06	1.9	14.6	12.7
	1956	1951-55	1.10	1.06	2.1	14.7	12.6
	1957	1951-55	1.11	1.07	2.4	14.9	12.5
Switzerland 4	1932	1929-32	0.96	0.85	-5.3°	13.0°	18.4°
c	1936-40	1933-37	0.87	0.78	-8.2	11.3	19.5
c	1942-45	1939-44	1.20	1.10	3.1	16.7	13.6
c	1946-50	1939-44	1.27	1.16	5.2	17.9	12.7
	1951	1939-44	1.21	1.11	3.6	17.0	13.4

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Switzerland (cont.)...	1952	1939-44	1.25	1.14	4.6	17.6	13.0
	1953	-	1.25	1.15	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.17	1.11	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.19	1.13	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.23	1.17	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.24	1.18	-	-	-
United Kingdom							
England & Wales 9 †	1930-32	1930-32	0.93	0.81	-7.4	12.0	19.4
10	1948	1948	1.16	1.09	3.0	15.7	12.7
10	1949	1949	1.10	1.04	1.3	14.9	13.6
10	1950	1950	1.06	1.01	0.4	14.3	13.9
10	1951	1951	1.04	1.00	-0.1	14.1	14.2
10	1952	1952	1.05	1.01	0.3	14.0	13.7
10	1953	1953	1.08	1.03	1.1	14.4	13.3
10	1954	1954	1.07	1.03	1.1	14.3	13.2
10	1955	1955	1.08	1.04	1.3	14.4	13.1
10	1956	1956	1.15	1.11	3.5	15.5	12.0
10	1957	1957	1.19	1.15	4.8	16.2	11.4
Scotland ..... c†	1935-39	-	1.06	0.92	-	-	-
c	1940-44	-	1.11	0.96	-	-	-
c	1945-49	-	1.30	1.18	-	-	-
	1950	-	1.23	1.15	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.17	1.10	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.18	1.12	-	-	-
	1953	1953	1.18	1.12	3.9	16.3	12.4
11	1954	1954	1.21	1.16	4.9	16.9	12.0
11	1955	1955	1.23	1.17	5.4	17.2	11.8
11	1956	1956	1.28	1.23	7.2	18.1	10.9
11	1957	1957	1.33	1.27	8.3	18.8	10.5
	1958	-	1.36	1.30	-	-	-
Yugoslavia /j .... b †	1930-32	-	2.20	1.39	-	-	-
	1949	-	2.00	1.43	-	-	-
	1950	-	2.02	1.45	-	-	-
	1951	-	2.05	1.47	-	-	-
	1952	-	2.08	1.48	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.63	1.32	-	-	-
	1954	-	1.63	1.32	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.53	1.24	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.46	1.18	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.34	1.10	-	-	-
Asia							
Ceylon	1950-52	-	k 3.72	-	-	-	-
	1952	-	k 3.66	k 1.99	-	-	-
Cyprus	1948-50	1948-50	1.99	1.79	20.8	29.3	8.5
	1951	1948-50	1.89	1.70	18.8	27.6	8.8
	1952	1948-50	1.71	1.53	15.2	24.7	9.5
	1953	1948-50	1.74	1.56	15.7	25.1	9.4
	1954	1948-50	1.76	1.58	16.4	25.7	9.3
†	1955	1948-50	1.71	1.53	15.7	25.2	9.5
†	1956	1948-50	1.71	1.53	16.0	25.4	9.4

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
Cyprus (cont.)..... †	1957	1948-50	1.71	1.54	16.1	25.4	9.3
†	1958	1948-50	1.69	1.51	15.7	25.1	9.4
Israel, Total pop.	1955	-	1.92	-	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.92	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.91	-	-	-	-
Jews	1949	-	1.66	1.52	-	-	-
	1950	-	1.89	1.75	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.95	1.81	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.93	1.79	-	-	-
	1953	1953	1.88	1.77	18.8	26.4	7.6
	1954	-	1.74	1.64	-	-	-
	1955	-	1.77	1.67	-	-	-
	1956	-	1.77	1.68	-	-	-
	1957	-	1.75	1.67	-	-	-
Japan c	1947-49	-	2.15	1.72	-	-	-
	1950	-	1.76	1.52	-	-	-
	1951	-	1.58	1.38	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.44	1.29	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.31	1.18	-	-	-
	1954	1954	1.20	1.08	2.4	16.1	13.8
	1955	1955	1.15	1.04	1.4	15.4	14.0
12	1956	1956	1.08	1.00	-0.1	14.8	14.9
12	1957	1957	0.99	0.93	-2.9	13.3	16.2
Thailand c	1947-49	1947-48	1.74	1.30	8.5	25.1	16.6
	1950	1947-48	1.92	1.44	11.8	27.6	15.8
	1951	1947-48	2.03	1.51	13.3	28.7	15.4
	1952	1947-48	2.04	1.53	14.1	29.4	15.3
	1953	1947-48	2.04	1.54	14.2	29.5	15.2
	1954	1947-48	2.26	1.70	17.5	32.1	14.6
Africa							
Algeria.....	1949	-	1.40	1.24	-	-	-
(European pop.)	1950	-	1.34	1.21	-	-	-
	1952	-	1.30	1.18	-	-	-
	1953	-	1.24	-	-	-	-
Guinea /m	1954	-	3.5	1.58	-	-	-
Ivory Coast /n	1956-58	-	3.7	2.1	-	-	-
Mauritius /o /13	1952	1952	3.12	2.38	29.5	42.3	12.8
	1955	1952	2.80	2.15	26.8	39.9	13.1
Reunion	1952-53	-	-	2.43	-	-	-
Fed. of Rhodesia and Nyasaland							
So. Rhodesia							
European pop.	1951	-	1.77	1.56	-	-	-
Indigenous pop. /p .	1954	-	2.9	2.1	-	-	-

Country	Date of Fertility Rates	Date of Life Table	Reproduction Rate		Intrinsic Rate (per 1,000 females)		
			Gross	Net	Natural Increase	Birth	Death
United Arab Rep.							
Egypt /q /4 †	1937	1927-37	3.11	1.44	12.4°	44.8°	32.4°
Oceania							
Australia /r 4	1932-34	1932-34	1.05	0.96	-1.5°	14.1°	15.6°
c	1946-50	1946-48	1.47	1.39	11.6	21.2	9.6
	1951	1946-48	1.48	1.41	12.0	21.4	9.4
	1952-53	1946-48	1.55	1.47	13.4	22.4	9.0
14	1954	1953-55	1.56	1.50	13.8	22.2	8.4
14	1955	1953-55	1.59	1.53	14.7	22.8	8.1
14	1956	1953-55	1.61	1.55	15.2	23.2	8.0
14	1957	1953-55	1.66	1.60	16.4	24.0	7.6
14	1958	1953-55	1.67	1.60	16.6	24.2	7.6
Fiji Islands							
Fiji pop.	1949	-	2.08	-	-	-	-
	1950	-	2.05	-	-	-	-
	1951	-	2.00	-	-	-	-
	1952	-	2.18	-	-	-	-
	1953	-	2.21	-	-	-	-
	1954	-	2.29	-	-	-	-
	1955	-	2.09	-	-	-	-
	1956	-	2.23	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	2.24	-	-	-	-
Indian pop.	1949	-	3.03	-	-	-	-
	1950	-	2.96	-	-	-	-
	1951	-	2.88	-	-	-	-
	1952	-	2.97	-	-	-	-
	1953	-	3.23	-	-	-	-
	1954	-	2.95	-	-	-	-
	1955	-	2.96	-	-	-	-
	1956	-	3.10	-	-	-	-
	1957	-	3.24	-	-	-	-
New Zealand /r c	1936-40	1934-38	1.13	1.05	1.8	15.6	13.8
c	1941-45	1934-38	1.31	1.22	6.8	18.6	11.8
c	1946-49	1934-38	1.64	1.52	14.7	23.9	9.2
	1950	1950-52	1.65	1.59	16.1	23.9	7.8
	1951	1950-52	1.64	1.58	16.1	23.9	7.8
	1952	1950-52	1.72	1.65	17.7	25.0	7.3
	1953	1950-52	1.70	1.63	17.4	24.8	7.4
	1954	1950-52	1.76	1.69	18.7	25.8	7.1
	1955	1950-52	1.82	1.75	20.0	26.8	6.8
	1956	1950-52	1.84	1.77	21.0	27.5	6.6
	1957	1950-52	1.89	1.82	21.6	28.0	6.4
	1958	1950-52	1.93	1.86	22.5	28.7	6.2

FOOTNOTES TO TABLE

* Provisional.

† Approximate: in most cases implies estimated number of births, or estimated distribution of births by age of mother.

° Computed by exact methods at Office of Population Research or (U. S., Continental only) U. S. Bureau of the Census. In the case of France, intrinsic rates of natural increase were supplied by the Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques.

a/ Excluding Newfoundland; prior to 1950 also excluding Yukon and Northwest Territories.

b/ Rates adjusted for underregistration of births.

c/ Reproduction rates are the arithmetic means of the year-by-year rates given in source.

d/ 1954: female population calculated in the same proportions as in the census of 1950; births as the average of the years 1954 and 1955. 1956: female population estimated for June 30, 1956 (women from 13 to 49 years of age); births occurring since the 1950 census registered in 1956 (94.1 per cent of total registered in 1956). 1957: births occurring since the census of 1950 registered in 1957.

e/ Adjusted for underenumeration of children under 5 or underregistration of births. 1935-40: fertility data, unlike those for other dates, derive from census results, impairing comparability. 1940 through 1945: unrevised; revised reproduction but not intrinsic rates available from source cited for later years; the revisions are hardly negligible in case of "Nonwhites." 1946 through 1956: reproduction rates are from newly revised series.

f/ Territory as of date.

g/ The reproduction rates are computed from the fertility and mortality tables of the same year.

h/ Territory of 1937.

i/ Birth rates include delayed registrations.

j/ Net rates for 1949 to 1952 based on average Slovenian mortality 1931-33 and of Austria 1906-10. Net rates for 1953-1956 based on Croatian mortality of 1952-54. 1930-32 rates computed at Office of Population Research.

k/ Gross rates refer to married women only. Net rate is "replacement rate," an approximation of the net reproduction rate, which measures the adequacy of the number of female population under 5 to replace those 15-44.

m/ Declared independent October 2, 1958. Rates based on 1955 demographic sample survey.

n/ Became an autonomous republic on September 28, 1958. Estimated rate for indigenous rural population obtained from sample survey of 69 villages during October 1957, through April, 1958.

o/ Excluding dependencies. 1952 gross and net rates computed from census data. 1955 gross and net rates computed from actual registration of births by age of mother.

p/ Estimated rate for Africans obtained from result of 1953-1955 demographic sample survey of indigenous African population.

q/ Intrinsic birth and death rates apply to total male and female population. Births adjusted for underregistration.

r/ Excluding aborigines.

Sources

1/ Unless otherwise noted: (1) intrinsic rates were computed by an abbreviated method from the reproduction rates shown and the life tables indicated; (2) reproduction rates taken from United Nations Statistical Office. Demographic Yearbook, 1954, or direct communication of recent data from the United Nations Statistical Office; (3) life-table values used in computing intrinsic rates taken from Demographic Yearbooks, 1948, 1953, 1954, or 1957; or from: League of Nations. Statistical Yearbook, 1942/44.

2/ Reproduction rates from: Canada. Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Eighth Census of Canada, 1941. Census Monograph No. 1. The changing size of the family in Canada. By Enid Charles. Ottawa, 1948. P. 15.

3/ Through 1945 (including intrinsic vital rates): U. S. Bureau of the Census. Population — Special Reports, Series P-47, No. 2, March 27, 1947. 1946 through 1957: National Office of Vital Statistics. Vital Statistics — Special Reports, Vol. 50, No. 17,

September 14, 1959. Life tables used for approximating intrinsic rates (for years 1946 through 1957): published and unpublished data concerning abridged tables for single years from U. S. National Office of Vital Statistics.

4/ Computed at the Office of Population Research by the exact methods of Lotka.

5/ Gross and net reproduction rates and intrinsic rates of natural increase supplied by: France. Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques. Intrinsic birth and death rates calculated at the Office of Population Research using the approximate method and interpolated values of e_0 and λ_1 from official life tables.

6/ Life-table values from: Institut International de Statistique. Aperçu de la Démographie des Divers Pays du Monde, 1926-1936. The Hague, 1939.

7/ Reproduction rates from: Norway. Statistisk Sentralbyrå. Statistisk Årbok for Norge, 1952. Oslo, 1953. P. 29.

8/ Life-table values from: Norway. Statistisk Sentralbyrå. Folkemengdens bevegelse 1955 med sammendragstabeller 1951-1955 og dødelighetstabeller 1951-1955. Norges Offisielle Statistikk XI 282. Oslo, 1957.

9/ Reproduction rates from: Glass, D. V. "Changes in fertility in England and Wales, 1851 to 1931," in: Hogben, L., editor. Political Arithmetic. London, Allen and Unwin, 1938. P. 168.

10/ Reproduction rates from: Great Britain. The Registrar General's Statistical Review of England and Wales...Part III. Commentary. Life-table values 1957 from: The Registrar General's Quarterly Return for England and Wales, No. 439, p. 21.

11/ Reproduction rates from: Annual Report of the Registrar-General for Scotland, 1957. Edinburgh, H. M. Stationery Office, 1958. P. 45. 1957 life-table values: Ibid., p. 24.

12/ Life-table values from: Japan. Welfare Minister's Secretariat. Division of Health and Welfare Statistics. The Health Statistics Annual Report of Japan, 1956 and 1957.

13/ Life-table values from: Mauritius. Central Statistical Office. Life table of the population of Mauritius, 1952.

14/ Reproduction rates from: Australia. Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics. Demography, 1958, Bulletin No. 76. Canberra. P. 51. Life-tables 1953-55: Ibid., Table IX.

D. V.
les,
Po-
Un-

isti-
t III.
rom:
turn
.

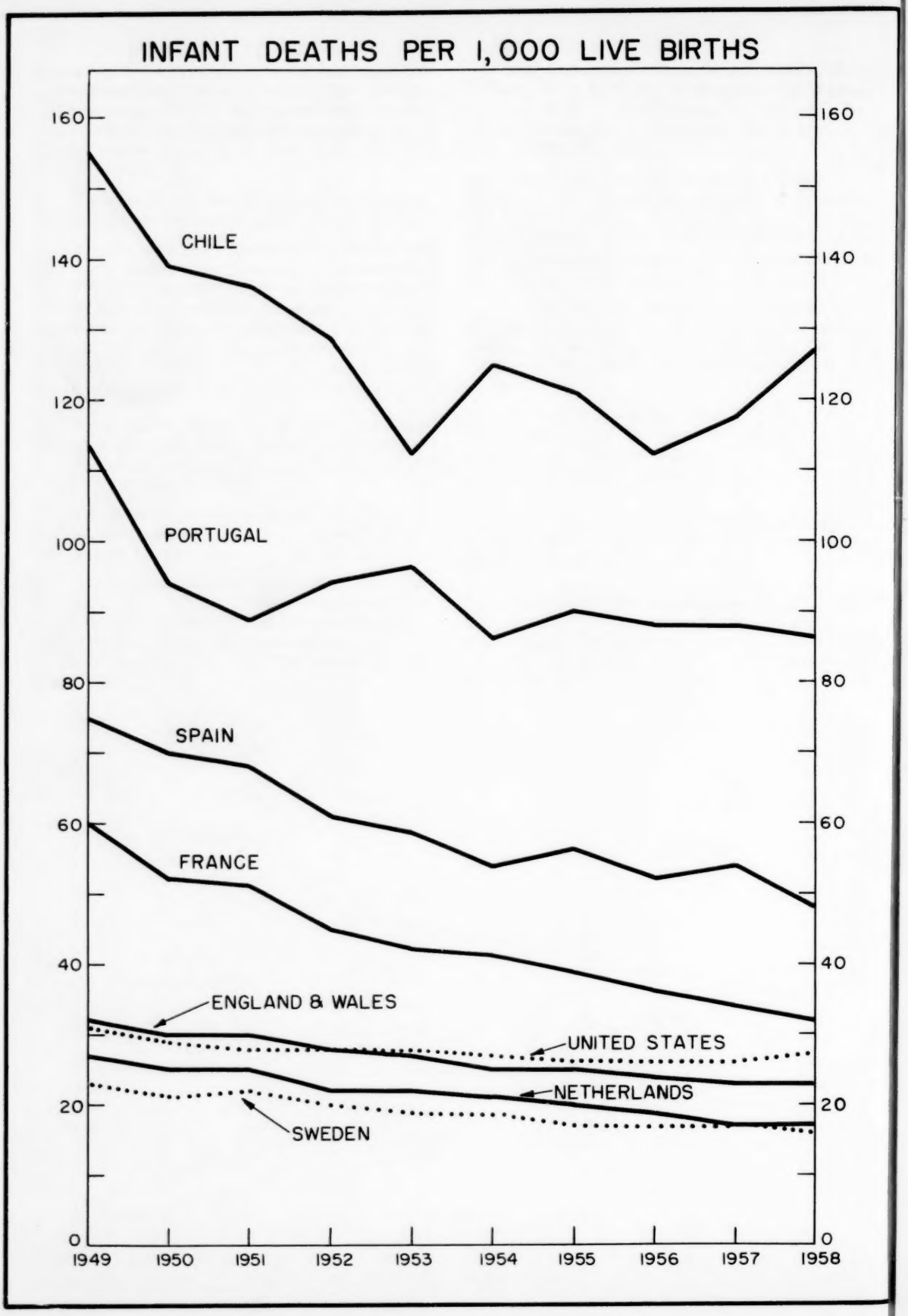
Re-
and,
fice,
bid.,

Vel-
of
ealth
and

s.
f the

lia.

n
s


INFANT DEATHS PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
CHILE
PORTUGAL
SPAIN
FRANCE
ENGLAND & WALES
UNITED STATES
NETHERLANDS
SWEDEN
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958